

TE KAUNIHERA Ā-ROHE O TE MATAU-A-MĀUI

Extraordinary Meeting of the Hawke's Bay Regional Council

Date: Wednesday 8 October 2025

Time: 10.00 am

Venue: Council Chamber

Hawke's Bay Regional Council

159 Dalton Street

NAPIER

Attachments Excluded From Agenda

Available online only

Item	Title		Page	
4.	Ernst & Young Audit Close Report on the year ended 30 June 2025			
	Attachment 1:	Ernst & Young HBRC Audit Close Report for the year ended 30 June 2025	2	
5.	Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption			
	Attachment 1:	2024-25 HBRC Annual Report	25	



A message from

your EY team

Dear Councillors

We have completed our audit of Hawke's Bay Regional Council ("Council" or "HBRC") and the consolidated Group ("the Group") for the year ended 30 June 2025.

We confirm that, subject to the resolution of the outstanding matters in Appendix B, we will issue an unqualified audit opinion on the financial statements and statement of service performance.

This report is intended solely for the use of the Council, and senior management of HBRC, and should not be used for any other purpose nor given to any other party without our prior written consent.

We would like to thank your staff for the assistance provided to us during the audit.

I look forward to the opportunity of discussing with you any aspects of this report or any other issues arising from our work.

If you have any queries in the meantime, please feel free to contact David on +64 21 923 431

Yours faithfully



David Borrie Partner



Charlie Cramond Manager





We'd like to express our thanks to the HBRC team that have provided support to our team throughout the process. While this support has been provided by staff across the organisation, we'd particularly like to thank the Finance, Payroll, and Performance Reporting teams that were our primary points of contact and support."

Note: This report is intended solely for the use of Councillors and senior management for the purpose of communicating significant accounting and auditing issues identified in performing our audit. It should not be relied upon as disclosing all risks or deficiencies that may exist and may not be used for any other purpose or disclosed to anyone else without our prior written consent.



4



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Hawke's Bay Regional Council

For the year ended 30 June 2025



Status of the Audit

The 10 remaining items to complete the Hawke's Bay Regional Council audit are listed in Appendix B. We are working through these items with the support of management and will provide an update at the Council meeting.



\$4.2M

Materiality

Our audit procedures have been performed using a materiality for Council of \$4.2M

This is based on 3% of total operating expenses for year ended 30 June 2025.

The threshold for reporting audit differences is \$200k.

Audit Differences

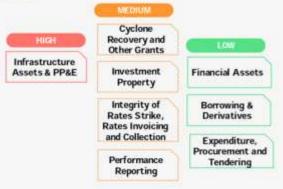
We did not identify any adjusted or unadjusted audit differences relating to the financial statements or statement of service performance.





Areas of Audit Focus

The areas of audit focus and level of complexity or management judgement applied are:



Independence

We confirm that we have complied with the NZICA Code of Ethics and the independence requirements of the Auditor General's standards, which incorporate the independent requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1: International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, and in our professional judgement, the engagement team and the Firm are independent.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

Infrastructure Assets & Property Plant & Equipment em (PP&E)



Our Understanding

Infrastructure assets and PP&E are significant balances on the Council's balance sheet and at 30 June 2025 the carrying values were \$455m and \$36m respectively (2024: \$436m and \$38m).

Infrastructure assets primarily comprise of land, stopbanks, drainage networks, sawfly works and parks and wetlands and are valued at Optimised Depreciated Replacement Cost (ODRC).

Infrastructure assets are revalued triennially by an external valuer using a mix of actual costs incurred by HBRC in constructing similar assets and externally sourced unit costs. At 30 June 2024 a valuation of infrastructure assets was completed. To consider whether values have moved materially since last valuation, management completed an assessment with reference to movement in cost rates through to 30 June 2025 and other relevant. factors.

A comprehensive valuation of land and buildings was undertaken as at 30 June 2025. Independent external valuers were engaged to ensure objectivity and accuracy in the assessment. Morice & Associates Ltd conducted the valuation of land, while CBRE conducted the valuation of the buildings.

Varied methodologies were adopted across the valuations of land and building assets to establish the market values as at 30 June 2025. These include a market approach, income approach and discounted cash flow approach.

Accounting standards also require an impairment assessment of assets where there are objective indicators of an impairment which includes damage caused by weather events. We note that there is no impairment for all assets.



EY Perspective

Our audit procedures included the following:

•	Held discussion with management and valuers to understand the process taken and professional judgement used to perform valuations of Land and Buildings.	4
•	We reviewed key assumptions and underlying data for the valuation used by the valuers and ensure data is complete and consistent with inputs received from HBRC.	4
•	For infrastructure assets that were not scheduled for revaluation in the current year, we reviewed management's assessment of movements in key assumptions underlying the historical valuation against current market factors and their conclusion that full valuations were not warranted in 2025.	V
•	ledger with a focus on significant additions and disposals during the year.	4
•	Examining the appropriateness of depreciation against the estimated useful lives in the Council's accounting policies. We also considered the useful lives included in the most recent valuations.	4
•	Testing on a sample basis the classification procedures relating to capital, renewal and maintenance work as well as cut off at year end for capital works to check if it is consistent with work completed at that point.	4
	Checked if there was appropriate disclosure within the financial statements.	4

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDITFOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

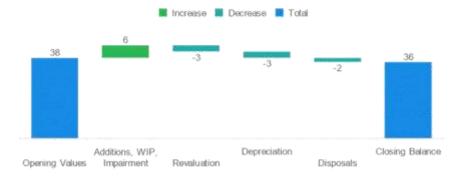
Infrastructure Assets & Property Plant & Equipment (PP&E)

Our Understanding (cont.)

Infrastructure assets movement for the year ended 30 June 2025 (\$ Millions)



PPE asset movements for the year ended 30 June 2025 (\$ Millions)





EY Perspective

Capital asset additions and depreciation

We performed a recalculation over depreciation expense, gaining assurance on the calculation and that the useful lives are within policy.

We selected several samples of material infrastructure asset and PP&E additions during the year and vouch these to supporting documentation to obtain assurance that only costs which meet the criteria under PBE IPSAS 17 Property, Plant and Equipment have been capitalised. At the point this report was issued this work was still in progress. We will update the Council on this work on 8 October.

4

EY | Hawke's Bay Regional Council | For the Year ended 30 June 2025

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

Cyclone Recovery and Other Grants (CARCO)



Our Understanding

- Cyclone Gabrielle caused significant damage to the region's infrastructure, economy and community. Council plays an important role in the coordination of central government. initiatives and funding to support local government and businesses in the region. Council is also responsible for repairing damaged flood protection assets and also improving future resilience and flood mitigations. This includes the North Island Weather Events resilience program.
- In FY23/24, Council received \$194m of Government funding for removal of sediment and debris on residential and commercial properties in the region that consist of \$143m for local and regional councils and \$51m for commercial entities. At year end, funding that had been received was as follows:
 - In relation to sediment and debris for local authorities, a remaining balance of \$120k remains on the balance sheet as a liability to be distributed to other local authorities, recipients or repayable to DIA if un-spent
 - In relation to sediment and debris for commercial properties, a remaining balance of \$200k remains on the balance sheet as a liability to be distributed to other local authorities, recipients or repayable to DIA if un-spent
- HBRC also received the following funding:
 - \$7.4m from DPMC for Regional Recovery Agency administration. This funding was received in July 2023 and during the year, \$2.2m (2024:\$2.2m) was recognised as grant income with the remaining balance recognised as income in
- In addition to the above, Council received payments from NEMA for Welfare claims and to rebuild damaged infrastructure assets.
- Council also continues to receive ongoing Waka Kotahi funding for bus services and road safety projects. For the year ended 30 June 2025, grant and subsidies from Waka Kotahi amounted to \$5.5m (2024: \$5.6m). Financial reporting standards require NZTA subsidies to be recognised as revenue, while a portion of the associated expenditure is capitalised.
- These grants typically require funding to be spent on a particular project or area of Council's operations with any unspent funds to be returned.



EY Perspective

We have performed the following audit procedures in order to validate the revenue and emergency works recognised during the year:

- Obtained agreements and amendments or correspondence between HBRC and central government (or other providers) for the funding approved and checked, on a sample basis, that the costs being recovered were in line with the funding agreement.
- Checked, on a sample basis, that revenue is being recognised in line with obligations/undertakings being satisfied.
- Examined costs claimed from Waka Kotahi, on a sample basis, to check the expenditure was allowed to be claimed. We also carried out an assessment of the reasonability of Waka Kotahi income and its completeness in consideration of the level of costs incurred for the period.
- For a sample of revenue recognised in the year across all grants, we have vouched receipt of funds to bank.
- Assessed all transactions posted in relation to funding proceeds from NEMA in relation to infrastructure strengthening. We have checked the listing post-YE to ensure completeness and address risk of understatement. We have vouched the receipt of all claims and checked that it has been accounted in the correct period.
- Assessed the disclosures in the annual report in relation to each funding is in line with relevant accounting standards.

Council recognises liabilities for funds received until costs are incurred. For the funds allocated to HBRC for sediment and debris, approximately \$34.3m was spent in the year to 30 June 2025 of which a corresponding amounts of funding was recorded as grants income.

In addition, HBRC is responsible for allocating and ensuring funds provided to other entities are spent on approved purpose and in line with the contractual agreements with government agencies.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDITFOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

Investment Property



Our Understanding

HBRC leasehold properties in Napier and Wellington are recorded as investment property (IP) at fair value.

The Napier leasehold endowment portfolio comprises of 131 individual properties, all being residential and 1 commercial lease. These are all perpetual renewal ground leases with all but 1 being subject to a 21 year review. Many leases have the rents at prescribed 5% of land value on review. Under the Hawke's Bay Endowment Land Empowering Act 2002, freeholding is only allowed to the current lessee under a specified valuation methodology.

The Wellington portfolio comprises of 11 properties located in inner residential and commercial areas of Wellington.

IP is revalued annually in line with accounting policies by registered independent valuer, CBRE. The valuation requires significant judgement as fluctuation in assumptions including yield can materially impact the valuation outcome.

The valuation is based on a capitalisation approach and a discounted cash flow analysis. The results of both valuation approaches have been considered and the end value recommended is effectively a blend of the two approaches.

As at 30 June 2025 the portfolio of Investment property was valued at \$66.72m (2024: \$66.7m).

Components	Fair value (Sm)	Movements in value (\$m)
Napier Endowment properties	42.0	(0.05)
Wellington properties	24.2	0.07
Other	0.6	0
Total value	66.7	0.02



EY Perspective

Our audit procedures on Investment property valuations included the following procedures:

•	Reviewed key assumptions used in the valuations and assessed whether they are reasonable, in accordance with accounting standards	1
•	Made inquires directly of CBRE to understand the changes to significant judgements and assumptions they have applied in the valuation	4
	Tested, on a sample basis, property specific information supplied to the valuer by management to the underlying records held by the Council	✓
•	We understood the changes to the market and the portfolio which would result in movements in assumed discount rates and tenure periods	1
	Obtained assurance as to the valuers' independence and objectivity	4
•	Considered the appropriateness of management's disclosures of the key estimates and judgements for investment property within the financial statements	4

We are satisfied the assumptions and approach applied to the valuations provides a reasonable basis to determine asset values for financial reporting. We note the valuation is based on assumptions and underlying data including:

- Existing and proposed tenancy arrangements;
- Rental growth assumptions based on prevailing economic and market conditions as at the date of valuation:
- The current condition of properties; and
- Estimated capitalisation and discount rates.



AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

Integrity of Rates Strike, Rates Invoicing and Collection



Our Understanding

Rates income levied represents a key source of Council's revenue. Below is summary of the rates revenue recognised by the Council.

Rates revenue	2025 (\$m)	2024 (\$m)
Uniform annual general charges	9.0	4.3
General rates on land value	15.9	8.6
Targeted rates	22.7	27.9
Rates remitted and penalties	0.3	0.2
Total value	47.9	40.9

There is specific legislation in place which must be adhered to for the rates strike to be lawful. Failure to comply with rating law and the associated consultation requirements can create risks to the integrity of rates revenue.

The accuracy of rates revenue is dependent on the integrity of the rates database. The reliability of the rates billing system is also key to rates being billed appropriately.

The requirement for there to be consistency between the rates resolution, the Funding Impact Statement for that year, and the Revenue and Financing Policy in the long term plan is fundamental because this is the thread that links community consultation to the rates levied by Council. The year ended 30 June 2025 is the first year of the three year plan focused on recovery.



EY Perspective

Our work in relation to rates revenue and debtors included:

•	Testing Council's rate setting processes including testing the accuracy of the underlying valuation information.	✓
•	Reviewing Council's procedures for ensuring the rates set is compliant with the Local Government Rating Act.	4
•	Examined the application of the rates set to the rating database.	1
•	Reviewing the billing to specific ratepayers and subsequent collection on a sample basis.	*
•	Reviewing the provision for doubtful rates debtors to consider whether it is appropriate in the circumstances.	1

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

Performance Reporting

ALCOHOL:

Our Understanding

Non Performance results



Council is required to report its performance against performance measures included in the Long-Term Plan (LTP). These measures are key to the Council providing a 'performance story' to the community.

Our audit opinion on the service performance report covers compliance with generally accepted accounting practice, and whether or not the service performance report fairly reflects the Council's actual service performance for the period.

The performance framework that was set as part of the Three Year Plan 2024-2027 is applicable to the current financial year.

We have selected measures we deemed significant across the groups of activities for detailed testing in the context of our audit of the 2024/25 annual report. However, we have considered the entire performance report as part of our feedback to management.

Hawke's Bay Regional Council, like many local authorities, have declared a climate emergency. Not dissimilar from other local authorities climate change is a focus area for the Council and this was considered in developing the Three Year Plan 2024 · 2027. As a result the Council included a performance measure in the Long Term Plan to measure its progress towards reducing emissions. The performance measure quantifies HBRC's emissions with a target of reducing this over time. Council continued to engage the services of EKOS to prepare GHG inventory report for the year ending 30 June 2025. Where an entity includes such measures in their accountability documents and the annual report, climate related information included in the performance information is treated like any other performance measure in the annual report and therefore such measures are subject to audit.



EY Perspective

We carried out the following audit procedures in assessing the effectiveness of the Council's non-financial performance reporting:

- Obtained understanding of key performance reporting processes and reviewed the collation methodologies applied by Council.
- Examined, on a sample basis, the Statement of Service Performance to determine that the measures have been reported on and outputs have been achieved where stipulated. For the selected measures this included obtaining the underlying supporting documentation and re-performing the calculations.
- Assessed the completeness and effectiveness of the performance framework utilised.
- Checked whether all mandatory performance measures stipulated by the Non-Financial Performance Measures rules 2013 have been included in Council's reporting

We recommended further enhancements to the selected measures that can be incorporated into the upcoming long term planning process.

Greenhouse Gas emission measure:

Our audit procedures on the GHG emission measure included:

- Obtaining and reviewing the EKOS Inventory report.
- Assessing whether the reports covered adequately factors that are normally included in GHG inventory report.
- On a sample basis tested the accuracy of the GHG activities and related emission factors applied to externally sourced documentation.
- Obtained and placed some reliance on the audit report issued by McHugh & Shaw (third party auditors) engaged by the Council and EKOS to complete an audit of EKOS report.
- Assessed the adequacy of the disclosures included in the annual report that describe the judgements involved in determining the reported results.

We noted quantification of GHG emissions is subject to inherent uncertainty because scientific knowledge and methodologies to determine the emission factors and processes to calculate and estimate quantities of GHG sources are still evolving. Consequently, our audit report will include an emphasis of matter paragraph that draws readers' attention to the disclosures in the annual report in relation to this measure. This does not constitute a qualification and is consistent with the approach taken to other Councils in the sector reporting GHG emissions measures.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDITFOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

Low Risk Focus Areas









ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

FOCUS AREAS

BACKGROUND

EY PERSPECTIVE



Financial Assets

LOW

- Council has a large managed investment portfolio amounting \$125m at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$119m). The administration of investments is outsourced to Harbour Asset Management.
- Council's investments in Hawkes Bay Regional Investment Company (HBRIC) amounted to \$420m as at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$351m). This investment is eliminated at group level as Council consolidate its subsidiaries in line with accounting standards.
- The increase in managed investments is a result of increased market value of global equities in FY25, with \$4.5m of investment valuation gains recorded.
- HBRC has community loans receivable of \$17.1m (2024: \$19.5m) to support ratepayers transition to energy efficient homes. The loans are repayable by a targeted rate over 10 year period.

Our procedures have included:

- Examining key investment reconciliations
- Confirming the existence and valuation of all investments with investment managers at balance date through external confirmations
- Obtaining and evaluating the ISAE 3402 reports of the investment managers and custodians in order to place reliance over the external confirmations in regard to existence and valuation
- On a sample basis assessed the valuation of direct investments to externally sourced prices.
- On a sample basis verifying the community loans movement during the year to agreements with ratepayers and the levy of rates to repay the loans
- Investments in HBRIC, our procedures included reperforming the fair value calculation based on externally sourced share prices and verification of HBRIC shares held.
- Assessing the appropriateness of disclosures in accordance with financial reporting standards.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

Low Risk Focus Areas









ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

FOCUS AREAS

BACKGROUND

EY PERSPECTIVE



Borrowing & Derivatives

- Borrowing represents one of the main sources of funding for HBRC's capital projects and debt levels change with the timing of planned capital projects and the repayment profile. The total value of debt at 30 June 2025 was \$118m (2024; \$130m). Majority of the outstanding borrowing is through LGFA (\$114m), and Westpac (\$1.25m). HBRC also has borrowing amounting to \$1.5m from provincial growth fund lending.
- HBRC continues to maintain interest rate swaps to manage the Council's exposure to interest rate fluctuations arising from borrowing activities. The mark to market value of swaps as at 30 June 2025 amounted to an asset of \$592k (2024: asset of \$1.9m).

We carried out the following audit procedures with regard to the Council's public debt and interest rates swaps:

- Obtained an understanding of debt facility agreements maintained in the year and reviewed the relevant debt facility agreements including the process for managing drawdowns.
- We have considered the term and current classification of debt.
- Obtained LGFA confirmation of the outstanding debt position at year end.
- Confirmed derivative positions in place at year end and independently valued a sample of derivative contracts.
- Reviewed disclosures associated with the debt and derivative positions.
- Reviewed the prudent benchmark measures relating to debt, interest level and sustainability as required by legislation.

Apart from the LGFA borrowing, there are no financial covenants relating to the either borrowing from the banks and HBRIC. We completed checks of Council's compliance with LGFA covenants with no issues to report.

We will complete the procedures required of us by the debenture trust deed. Our procedures will include reporting to the Trustee based on the work performed for the statutory audit of the financial statements and performance information and whether anything has come to our attention that indicates the statements made in the reporting certificates issued by the Council are misstated.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDITFOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

Low Risk Focus Areas









ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

FOCUS AREAS

BACKGROUND

EY PERSPECTIVE



Expenditure, Procurement and Tendering

- Appropriateness of Councillor and management expenditure is an area of interest to ratepayers.
- Council's capital works procurement programme involves significant cashflows and long term contract management.
- Areas of expenditure such as travel, accommodation, training and catering can present opportunities for personal benefit (or perceived personal benefit).

We carried out the following audit procedures:

- We have reviewed Council's policies and are satisfied that there is adequate guidance regarding the procedures for handling sensitive expenditure and conflicts of interest within the organisation and policies are consistent with best practice guidelines issued by the OAG in 2020.
- We have reviewed, on a sample basis, expenditure and credit card statements of councillors and management and checked expenditure is appropriate and inline with Council Policies.
- We have also updated our understanding of Council's procurement and contract tendering processes and tested a sample of procurements to ensure they follow the policies appropriately.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

page 13-

Assessment of Control Environment

Internal Controls

As part of our audit of the financial statements, we obtained an understanding of the internal control environment in order to sufficiently plan our audit and determine the nature, timing and extent of testing performed. Although our audit was not designed to express an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control we are required to communicate to you, significant deficiencies in internal control.

While we haven't identified significant deficiencies in internal control our preliminary recommendations on the righthand side of this page provide a basis for management to consider improvement to existing processes and controls. We are currently working through validating our observations with management and finalising responses regarding intended actions.

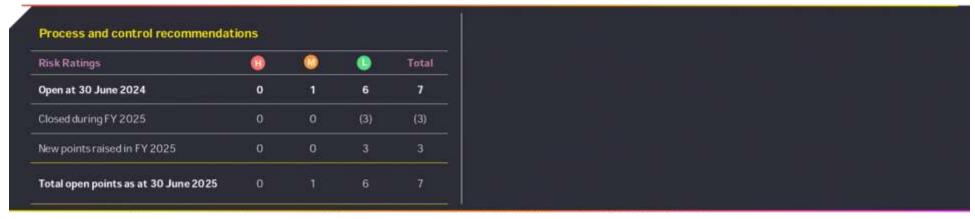
A summary of the risk matrix applied is as follows:

- Needs significant improvement matters which are fundamental to the system of internal control. The matters observed can seriously compromise the system of internal control and data integrity and should be addressed as a matter of urgency.
- Needs substantial improvement matters which are important to the system of internal controls should be addressed as soon as practically possible
- Needs some improvement matters which are unlikely to have a significant impact on the system of internal control but should be addressed as part of continuous improvement.

The following table provides an overview of the number of observations and risk rating we have identified during the course of our audit, as well as progress we have seen in response to our previous recommendations since the 30 June 2025 audit.

Summary of Control Observations

Observation	0	0	0	New	Recurring
Reconciliation of community loans		*			✓
Performance reporting: Certain measures can be enhanced to focus on outputs, impacts and outcomes rather than process or legislative compliance requirements			V		~
Inappropriate approval of sensitive expenditure			✓		✓
Inaccurate categorisation of asset balances and aged WIP			4		✓
Maintain and regularly reconcile the Fixed Asset Register for all asset class			V	1	
Approval for travel expenses does not align with sensitive expenditure policy			4	~	
Performance reporting: Inaccurate recording of time taken to process resource consents			4	~	
Total open points as at 30 June 2025	0	1	6	3	4



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROLENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

Audit Differences

Summary of Adjusted Differences

The following differences have been identified during the course of our audit and have been adjusted by management in the Annual Report.

Disclosure matter	Description
Statement of Service Performance Reporting	Within the Annual Report, quantitative information in relation to a performance measure "The Road Safety team will coordinate and deliver a program of road safety workshops, initiatives and community events" was tested and we are only able to prove the occurrence of 86 out of the 113 initiatives initially reported in the annual. This has been communicated and agreed with management.





A. Other Required Communications

Auditing Standards require us to report to you certain matters that are not otherwise detailed in this report.

Matter	How matter was addressed
Material uncertainty related to going concern	No conditions or events were identified, either individually or in aggregate, that indicated there could be doubt about Hawke's Bay Regional Council ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months from the date of our report.
Disagreements with management	During our audit we had no unresolved differences relating to the application of accounting principles, the scope of our audit or disclosures to be included in the financial statements.
Compliance with laws and regulations	We have not identified any material instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations.
Cyber breaches	We have made enquiries of management regarding known cyber breaches during the year, including any impact to the financial report. We have understood the process for identification, investigation and remediation in relation to the cyber breaches.
Fraud and illegal acts	We have made enquiries of management regarding: Knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving Management, employees who have significant roles in internal control; or others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial report. Knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting Hawke's Bay Regional Council financial information. Based on our enquiries and audit procedures, we did not become aware of any fraud or illegal acts during our audit.



B. Outstanding Matters

The following items relating to the completion of our audit procedures are outstanding at the date of the release of this report:

Matter	Description	Responsibilit	Responsibility		
Infrastructure Asset	Receipt of support for Additions and WIP for sample testing	EY	Ω		
PP&E	Receipt of asset roll forward that agrees to financial statement.	EY	Ω		
Hydrology	Receipt of asset roll forward that agrees to financial statement.	EY	Ω		
Intangible Asset	Receipt of asset roll forward that agrees to financial statement.	EY	O		
Sensitive Expenditure	Receipt of support for travel expenditure sample		O		
Procurement	Open queries relating to procurement plan for procurement sample testing		O		
Statement of Service Performance	Open queries relating to performance measure 'Percentage of resource consents processed within statutory timeframe'		O		
Financial Statement	Receipt of consolidated financial statement with adjustments (including IFRS to PBE adjustment)	EY	O		
Performance Reporting	Receipt of updated performance reporting	EY	O		
Subsequent events review	Completion of subsequent events procedures to the date of signing the audit report				
Signed Annual Report	Receipt of the signed Annual Report				
Representation letter	Receipt of signed representation letters				





C. Independence

There are no matters that, in our professional judgement, bear on our independence which need to be disclosed to the Board.

We are not aware of any other relationships between the Firm or other firms that are members of the network of EY firms and Hawkes Bay Regional Council that, in our professional judgment, may reasonably be thought to bear on independence.

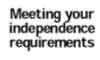
We highlight the following services that we have or will perform in respect of the year:

Description of relationship or service	Period Provided	Safeguards adopted	Fees (\$)
Debenture Trust Deed reporting	FY25	Independent assurance services	3,500
Agreed Upon Procedure in relation to vote scrutineering*	FY25	Independent assurance services	2,900
Total non-audit fees			6,400

^{*}Fee relates Napier Port Holdings Limited.

We consider that our independence in this context is a matter that should be reviewed by both you and ourselves. Our fee for the audit of the financial statements is \$240k excluding disbursements.

We also complete the Audit of Council's subsidiaries (HBRIC, FoodEast and the Port of Napier). Our audit fee is separately agreed with the respective entities. For the non assurance services provided pre-concurrence from Council has previously been received for services of this nature. We confirm that we have complied with NZICA Code of Ethics and the Professional and Ethical Standard 1: International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (Including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) independence requirements, and in our professional judgement, the engagement team and the Firm are independent.





 We have brought differences in opinion to management and the Council.

- We have adhered to the independence requirements of Hawke's Bay Regional Council.
- We have not provided any prohibited services.
- We have complied with all independence legislation and guidelines.



- The scope of non-audit services provided to you has been based upon both the letter and spirit of the current rules governing auditor independence.
- We have no actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest.
- All team members have personally confirmed their independence.
- We have adhered to strict confidentiality requirements.
- We have ensured that EY, its Partners and current service team members do not hold any financial interests in Hawke's Bay Regional Council.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

4

EY | Hawke's Bay Regional Council | For the Year ended 30 June 2025



D. Al Capabilities in the Audit

The Hawke's Bay Regional Council audit is enhanced by EY's investments in Al and emerging technology.

All in the audit is enabling greater accuracy, consistency in our procedures, enhanced risk assessment and access to information – enhancing audit quality.

Our Market Leading Al Products

Financial Leverages Al to 🥫 Canvas Al Supports risk assessments for Statement bring automation to financial EY teams by leveraging Tie Out statement tie-out procedures. advanced, Al-enabled (FSTO) enhancing accuracy and algorithms within our central reducing repetitive and platform to benchmark the resource-intensive effort audit. Data An intelligent Excel add-in that OY3 An ecosystem of Generative Snipper assists assurance professionals Assurance Al (GenAl) capabilities. by improving the speed and Knowledge enables searches and quality of vouching, tracing, and summarises EY's auditing and data extraction of PDFs and other accounting content to provide supported documents into Excel. coherent information in the right context. M365 A suite of Al-powered features Intelligent Gen-Al enhanced automation Copilot designed to enhance Checklist to provide recommendations productivity and creativity in Recommen- when teams review disclosure the M365 Ecosystem. dations requirements. General Leverages All to detect and Code Gen-Al tool that takes Ledger extract journal entries Explainer programming codes and provides plain English Anomaly showing anomalous patterns Detection from among the entire explanations. journal entry population. Multi Agent We look forward to Analyses electronic documents Authenticity used as audit evidence to Framework demonstrating this market identify characteristics of leading capability for you in documents that can be our next Hawke's Bay Regional indicators of alteration or Council technology showcase. inauthenticity.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

4

EY | Hawke's Bay Regional Council | For the Year ended 30 June 2025



E. System of Quality Management

The annual evaluation conclusion for EY New Zealand is that the objectives of the System of Quality Management are being achieved as of 30 June 2024 and that they support the consistent performance of quality audits and related engagements.

EY's approach to quality management

Professional and Ethical Standard 3 ("PES 3", which is the NZ version of ISQM 1) is applicable to all firms that perform audits and other similar engagements. As a result, we are required to design, implement and operate a system of quality management ("SQM") to provide reasonable assurance that:

- The member firm and its personnel fulfil their responsibilities in accordance with professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements, and conduct engagements in accordance with such standards and requirements.
- Engagement reports issued by the member firm or engagement partners are appropriate in the circumstances.

We are also required to monitor, remediate and annually evaluate the SQM as well as communicate to those charged with governance how the SQM supports the consistent performance of quality engagements. The following slides explain our approach and the results of our most recent assessment.

Individuals with SQM roles have the appropriate experience, knowledge, influence and authority, and sufficient time to fulfil their System of Quality Management roles and are accountable for fulfilling their responsibilities.

EY is dedicated to delivering high-quality audits and assurance engagements and serving the public interest.

Key elements of EY's SQM



Common processes, policies, programs and technologies



Consistent quality objectives, quality risks and responses



Commitment to conduct highquality audits across the EY organisation

EY member firms, which include the relevant New Zealand firms, are ultimately responsible for the design, implementation, and operation of their SQM, and have the responsibility to:

- Evaluate policies, technologies, strategies, programs and baseline elements provided to them, and
- Determine if they need to be supplemented by the member firm to be appropriate for use.

Note: In the context of the annual evaluation of the SQM, EY New Zealand refers to the following member firms performing audits or reviews of financial statements or other assurance or related services engagements: Ernst & Young (partnership), Ernst & Young Limited and Ernst & Young Strategy and Transactions Limited.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

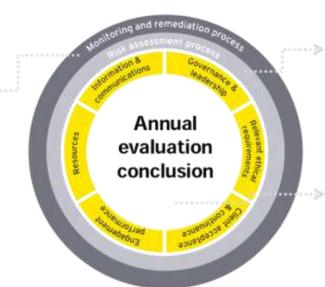


E. System of Quality Management (cont.)

SQM processes to support quality audits

Monitoring and remediation process <

- Provide relevant, reliable and timely information about the design, implementation and operation of the SQM and a basis for the identification of deficiencies in the SQM.
- Monitoring activities include monitoring the entire SQM (e.g., testing SQM controls, internal inspections of completed engagements, assessing member firm and personnel's compliance with ethical requirements related to independence).
- If deficiencies are identified, they are corrected on a timely basis and an action plan is designed, implemented and evaluated for effectiveness.



Risk assessment process

- Establishing quality objectives (based on PES 3 requirements).
- · Identifying and assessing quality risks.
- Designing and implementing responses (including policies, technologies and key controls).

Annual evaluation conclusion

The annual evaluation conclusion:

- Is as of 30 June for all EY Member Firms performing engagements in the scope of PES 3.
- · Considers the results of monitoring activities.

Key roles within the SQM include:

- The Country Managing Partner: assigned ultimate responsibility and accountability for the SQM by concluding on its effectiveness.
- The Country Assurance Managing Partner: assigned operational responsibility for the System of Quality Management. This includes recommending the System of Quality Management annual evaluation conclusion to the Country Managing Partner.
- The Country Independence leader: assigned operational responsibility for compliance with independence requirements.
- The Country Professional Practice Director: assigned operational responsibility for monitoring the SQM including concurring with or proposing changes to the recommended SQM annual evaluation conclusion.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AREAS OF AUDIT FOCUS

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

AUDIT DIFFERENCES

APPENDICES

EY | Building a better working world

EY is building a better working world by creating new value for clients, people, society and the planet, while building trust in capital markets.

Enabled by data, Al and advanced technology, EY teams help clients shape the future with confidence and develop answers for the most pressing issues of today and tomorrow.

EY teams work across a full spectrum of services in assurance, consulting, tax, strategy and transactions. Fueled by sector insights, a globally connected, multi-disciplinary network and diverse ecosystem partners, EY teams can provide services in more than 150 countries and territories.

All in to shape the future with confidence.

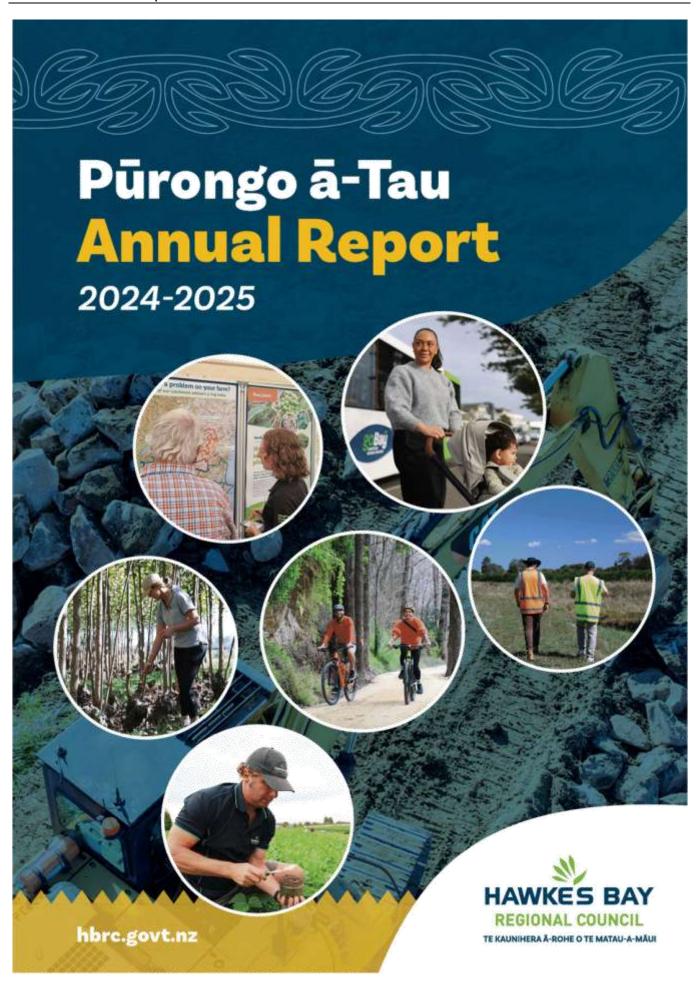
EY refers to the global organization, and may refer to one or more, of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. Information about how EY collects and uses personal data and a description of the rights individuals have under data protection legislation are available via ey.com/privacy. EY member firms do not practice law where prohibited by local laws. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

 2025 Ernst & Young. New Zealand All Rights Reserved.

ED 09/25

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Councillors and senior management of Hawke's Bay Regional Council, and should not be used for any other purpose nor given to any other party without our prior written consent. We disclaim all responsibility to any other party for any loss or liability that the other party may suffer or incur arising from or relating to or in any way connected with the contents of this report, the provision of this report to the other party or the reliance upon this report by the other party.

ey.com



What's an Annual Report?

An annual report is a formal accountability document that councils are legally required to produce each year under the Local Government Act 2002. It shows how the council has delivered on the priorities, projects, and services promised in its long-term and annual plans.

The purpose is to provide transparency and accountability to the community, central government, and other stakeholders. It lets residents see how their rates and other income have been used, and whether the council is making progress toward the community's long-term goals.

Our planning and reporting cycle

Our current long-term plan covers only three years reflecting the high level of uncertainty following Cyclone Gabrielle. This shorter time horizon was enabled by temporary legislation following Cyclone Gabrielle in 2023 for the worst-affected councils.

A long-term plan is usually 10-years, and reviewed every three years.

Planning cycle



Our Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 is available online at hbrc.govt.nz, search: #3yearplan



Adopted 8 October 2025

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002

HBRC Publication number: 5694

ISBN: XXXX

2 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025

HE TIROHANGA WHÄNUI KI NGÄ TUTUKINGA

He aha kei te Pūrongo ā-Tau?

What's in the Annual Report?

Welcome to the Annual Report 2024-2025.
This report describes the work we have undertaken between 1 July 2024 and 30 June 2025. It focuses on actual performance against what was planned in the first year of our Three-Year Plan 2024-2027. It covers both service and financial performance against targets.

Wähanga 1 – He tirohanga whänui ki ngä tutukinga

Part 1 - Overview of our performance

Introduction from the Chair & Chief Executive	
About Hawke's Bay Regional Council	7
Our levels of service performance	8
Our community outcomes	9
What we've delivered this year	10

Wāhanga 2 - Ngä whakaorotau mö tēnei tau Part 2 - Priorities this year

Responding to climate change	13
Supporting our region's recovery and building resilience	
Măori participation in decision-making	19

Wähanga 2 – Ngä Hua a-Hapori Part 2 – Community outcomes

Healthy environment	23
Resilient community	25
Prosperous community	27

Wähanga 4 - Ngä Whakaröpütanga Kaupapa Part 4 - Groups of Activities

How to read this section	29
Governance and Partnerships	30
Policy and Regulation	38
Integrated Catchment Management	46
Asset Management	53
Emergency Management	60
Transport	64

Wähanga 5 – Pürongo Pütea Part 5 – Financials

69
71
74
79
139
147
153
154

Wähanga 6 – Tö Kaunihera Part 6 – Your Councit

Your councillors and their constituencies	157
Leadership team and committee structure	158

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 OVERVIEW OF OUR PERFORMANCE Wāhanga 1 He tirohanga whānui ki ngā tutukinga

Part 1
Overview of our performance



Kupu whakataki

Introduction

From the Chair and Chief Executive

Nau mai, haere mai - welcome to the Hawke's Bay Regional Council's Annual Report 2024-2025.

Responding to our priorities

Building flood resilience was a key focus for the Regional Council over the past year. Staff have been working with communities across the region, from Wairoa to Pōrangahau, on a comprehensive \$256 million Flood Resilience Programme.

We are on track to complete this substantial work programme in the next two years. The programme includes flood mitigation interventions in six locations (Wairoa, Whirinaki, Waiohiki, Omāhu, Pākōwhai, and Pōrangahau), upgrading of pumpstations, telemetry network upgrades, reviews of all our flood control and drainage schemes, and upgrades to our levels of service. Crown approval of Project Delivery Plans in the past year was a major milestone, enabling projects to progress to design, consenting, procurement, and construction. This mahi is outlined in full on pages 15 to 18 of this report.

While flood risk cannot be eliminated, the work will strengthen protection, buy critical time during severe events, and reduce risks to people, homes, and livelihoods.

Progress continued to be made on implementing the 52 recommendations from independent flood reviews following the cyclone and Wairoa flood event. Five priority projects secured funding through the 2025-26 Annual Plan. These included the Extreme Weather Hub, engagement on Reimagining Flood Resilience for our two major schemes (Heretaunga Plains and Upper Tukituki), Flood Forecasting System, Trigger levels and the Hazards Portal.

Responding to a changing climate underpins our priorities as an organisation. The release of the first Hawke's Bay Climate Change Risk Assessment in May 2025 shared evidence about the range of climate risks we are exposed to regionally. This will inform future climate adaptation work.

Highlighting our commitment to providing options for water security, the Regional Council adopted an action plan supporting, alongside central government, feasibility of a medium-scale Heretaunga Plains water storage facility storage at Whanawhana, and progression of the Central Hawke's Bay Managed Aquifer Recharge.

We released the 2021-2024 State of the Environment Report, which is a three-yearly check on the health of the region's environment. It was based on data collected before and after Cyclone Gabrielle and highlights several major environmental challenges to focus on in the years ahead.

Other highlights of the year

Over the past year, we have made strong progress across a wide range of environmental, recovery, and community initiatives. These can be read in Part 3.

Work aimed at reducing the impact of flooding during a weather event was undertaken at the Wairoa River Bar, with a section of the beach crest lowered. Water will be able to exit the river more effectively during high flows.

We launched new digital tools, including an engagement hub for community input and an Extreme Weather Hub/Te Pae Huarere Taikaha to support preparedness for floods and droughts. A Cyclone Gabrielle flood map was also published online.

In biodiversity, we exceeded targets, protecting and maintaining more priority ecosystem sites than planned. We funded 21 projects in partnership with catchment and community groups, expanded our nursery, and delivered 187 kilometres of new waterway fencing. We also supported 17 community-led biodiversity projects through a new contestable fund. Our Environmental Education team fostered the next generation of kaitiaki, with youth leadership programmes, school challenges, and a new water education resource.

We continued to protect and manage the region's precious taonga of natural resources, with 19 water bodies confirmed as 'outstanding' by the Environment Court. We pioneered LiDAR research to better manage erosion-prone land and scientific evidence showed the role of trees in reducing erosion risk.

Cyclone recovery was a major feature in our trails and regional parks, including a new footbridge between Taradale and Puketapu, and key repairs to sections of the Hawke's Bay Trails Great Ride. At Waitangi Regional Park, new facilities and a pou were unveiled.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

5

OVERVIEW OF OUR PERFORMANCE

With the Māori Partnership team's support, the Council signed an MOU with Tamatea Pökai Whenua and adopted a values-based framework guiding estuary and catchment management with Mana Ahuriri Trust.

In transport, we adopted new Regional Land Transport and Public Transport plans, securing funding for major projects such as the Waikare Gorge realignment and future expressway upgrades. Our RoadSafe team ran 86+ community events and reached thousands of people.

Across all these initiatives, collaboration with mana whenua, partners, and community groups has been central. Despite the challenges of recovery, Hawke's Bay is making meaningful progress in strengthening flood resilience, protecting biodiversity, enhancing public spaces, and planning for a sustainable future.

Our Annual Report demonstrates strong progress across our work programme this year, achieving 42 of 55 performance measures (76%) set in the Three-Year Plan. See page 8 for more details.

Financial performance

The Regional Council reported a \$34.5 million surplus for 2024-25 which was lower than the planned \$55.7 million surplus. This was mainly due to timing of government grants for the North Island Weather Event (NIWE) Flood Resilience Programme. Much of this funding and spend will occur over the next two years.

Our operating expenditure was \$137.9 million, higher than our budget of \$93.6 million due to an extension of the sediment and debris work, fully offset by unbudgeted revenue. Capital expenditure was \$24.4 million, below the \$82.1 million budget, reflecting revised NIWE project timings.

The Regional Council received a planned dividend of \$15.05 million from our investment company – Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Ltd – easing the financial burden on rates. Managed funds returned 8.4% after being transitioned to a new provider.

Hawke's Bay Regional Council maintained its AA (very high credit quality) credit rating from Fitch Rating. This reduces our interest rate charge by the Local Government Funding Agency which reduces our borrowing costs.

See Part 5 for more details on financial information.

The year ahead

Reducing flood risk by strengthening our flood protection infrastructure remains one of our key priority areas for 2025-26. Our other priority focus areas are to advance solutions for regional water security and support sustainable land use that safeguards our environment and community.

Following an efficiencies and effectiveness review during the year, we'll also be working to reshape the Regional Council to allow it to move confidently into the future and to deliver services within its means with and for communities across the region. The review was initiated by Councillors during the adoption of the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 in response to unprecedented demands facing the region – from Covid-19 and Cyclone Gabrielle to the growing pressures on local government across the country.

We remain committed to strengthening our relationships with our partners – both at local, regional, and national level – ensuring a practical and adaptive response to our changing operating environment. We also extend our sincere thanks to Councillors and staff for their ongoing dedication and service to the region.

Te Toihau

Chair

Hinewai Ormsby

[signature]



Kaiwhakahaere Matua

Chief Executive

Dr Nic Peet

signature



6 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025

HE TIROHANGA WHÂNUI KI NGĂ TUTUKINGA

Mō te Kaunihera ā-rohe o te Matau-a-Māui

About Hawke's Bay Regional Council

As a regional council we are primarily responsible for the integrated management of the natural and physical resources for Hawke's Bay. This includes land, water, air, soil, biodiversity, and built structures such as stopbanks.

We plan, budget, and report on our work in groups of activities. We have six groups of activities (right).

Figure 1: Hawke's Bay catchment area (green). Red boundary indicates HBRC leaislative area



Hawke's Bay is home to around 184,800 people and covers an area of 1.42 million hectares of land. The coastline is 353 kilometres which stretches from Māhia in the north to Pörangahau in the south.

Governance and Partnerships

We support our elected members and tängata whenua representatives in their governance roles and promote community sustainability through climate action, environmental education, and corporate sustainability. We also support regional development.

Policy and Regulation

We carry out policy planning and implementation, compliance monitoring, pollution response, and issue consents. We are also responsible for maritime safety.

Integrated Catchment Management

We provide science and environmental information, catchment management, and biodiversity and biosecurity work.

Asset Management

We carry out flood protection and control works, and flood assessment and warning. We also manage the Regional Water Security Programme and coastal hazards work.

We own and manage various regional parks and maintain cycleways that are on our stopbanks. Some of these form part of the Hawke's Bay Trails.

Emergency Management

We are the administering authority for the Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency Management Group (HBCDEM) on behalf of the region's councils. We also maintain emergency response capability to support the CDEM Group. Additionally, we operate a 24-hour CDEM and HBRC duty management service to respond to urgent public enquiries and complaints.

Transport

We undertake regional transport planning and coordinate road safety education across Hawke's Bay. We also contract public bus and Total Mobility taxi services.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 OVERVIEW OF OUR PERFORMANCE

Ngā paerewa mō ā mātau whakatutukinga

Our levels of service performance

Over the year, Hawke's Bay Regional Council tracked progress of 55 level of service measures. These measures were set in the Three-Year Plan 2024–2027.

At year end 76% (42) levels of service were achieved and 24% (13) were not achieved. This is the first year of reporting on this set of levels of services measures. This is an improvement on the previous year (2023-24), in which 62% of the set of measures were achieved, 28% not achieved, and 10% not reported on.

Overall performance 2024-25



Performance measures by Groups of Activities 2024-25



Challenges affecting our ability to achieve

Cyclone recovery and the urgency of delivering the ambitious multi-year \$256 million flood resilience programme meant that a number of our performance measures were not achieved as budgets and resources were reprioritised.

The decision to hold 20 vacancies as part of fiscal savings has also impacted our ability to achieve some of the levels of service outlined in our Three-Year Plan 2024-2027.

With reviews of our infrastructure assets underway following recommendations from the cyclone, many renewals and new capital work on existing assets have slowed until these scheme reviews are completed. This has affected three of our performance measures in Asset Management.

Changes and uncertainty in policies at a national level remains challenging. The Regional Council is committed to complying with a resource management framework for national policy directives. Work has paused while we monitor the evolving national direction and ongoing Resource Management Act reform.

Statement of compliance

These performance measures were developed as part of the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027. Reporting against these levels of service measures also considers and complies with the requirements of the PBE FRS 48 reporting standards. PBE FRS 48 requires local government to present their service performance information in the context of why the organisation exists, what it intends to achieve in broad terms, and what was done during the reporting period to achieve its broader aims and objectives.

More information on our levels of service measures is in Part 4.

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

HE TIROHANGA WHĂNUI KI NGĂ TUTUKINGA

Ngā hua ā-hapori

Our community outcomes

Our three community outcomes are used in the group of activities statements to show when activities primarily contribute to a specific community outcome.

Our community outcomes guide the long-term direction of our work to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of our region now and into the future.



Our communities benefit from healthy and functioning ecosystems, in which our air, land, freshwater, marine and coast, and biodiversity are protected and enhanced.



Our communities are prepared for natural hazards, supported by planning and infrastructure, partnerships and knowledge-sharing on the increasing effects of climate change.



Our communities thrive from highperforming regional infrastructure that enables the region's natural and human resources to deliver goods and services that underpin prosperity and wellbeing.

Performance by community outcomes

In this Annual Report, we provide highlights of our work under our community outcomes. You can read these highlights in Part 3.

The work that we carry out relate to 23 activities that sit under 6 groups and are defined in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027. Each activity is linked to a community outcome and performance is assessed through levels of service measures.

This graph shows which levels of service measures were achieved or not achieved under each community outcome noting that some measures are linked to more than one community outcome.



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 OVERVIEW OF OUR PERFORMANCE

Ā mātau whakatutukinga i tēnei tau

What we've delivered this year

Supporting good governance

164 official information requests received and responded to - up 8%

Engaging schools and ECEs

15,913 tamariki and rangatahi participated in environmental education programmes

Providing public transport



on public transport - up 12%

153,599 subsidised trips by Total Mobility Scheme users - up 12%

Investing for

rates relief

\$15M cash

contribution from investments to lower burden on rates



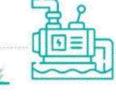
HE TIROHANGA WHÄNUI KI NGÄ TUTUKINGA

Helping keep our communities safe

248km of stopbanks and 544km of drainage channels maintained



23 pumpstations kept operational



Building new flood infrastructure

6 new flood protection construction projects are underway under the NIWE Flood Resilience Programme

Enjoying Hawke's Bay Trails

821,015 cyclists/pedestrians

used our key Ngå Haerenga Great Rides - up 11%



Preparing for emergencies

141 additional staff

have completed basic emergency management training, and 96 have undertaken additional training



10

Managing our natural resources

589 resource consents

processed - up 4%



Acting on environmental concerns

668 responses to pollution and other complaints - down 33%

Protecting land and waterways from erosion

21,850 poles (willow and poplar)
provided to farms for erosion control

1,010 hectares of erodible land planted, retired, or protected through our Erosion Control Scheme - up 4%



Providing strong regulation

23 formal warnings

35 infringement notices

17 abatement notices

Keeping an eye on river health



Monitoring our natural resources



2,612 site visits to collect environmental data - up 4%

Working with our rural communities

54 catchment groups, collectives and community hubs are supported

Targeting predators and pest plants

188,587 hectares monitored for possums within the Possum Control Area - down 20%

2,560 property inspections for pest plants - up 28%

173 vessels inspected for marine pests

Restoring and protecting biodiversity

29.9km of new fencing to protect fragile ecosystem sites

493 hectares of new priority ecosystem sites protected



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 OVERVIEW OF OUR PERFORMANCE 1

Wāhanga 2 Ngā whakaarotau mō tēnei tau

Part 2
Priorities this year



This section gives an overview of the progress we have made on our priorities that include responding to climate change, the flood resilience programme we have underway following Cyclone Gabrielle, and Māori participation in decision-making.

S

Te urupare ki te huringa āhuarangi

Responding to Climate Change

Responding to a changing climate underpins our priorities as an organisation, and our adaptation and mitigation work spans most of our activities.

Collaboration for regional climate resilience

We took a regional leadership role for climate action, collaborating with the four other councils as the administering authority of the Climate Action Joint Committee. Highlights from the past year include:

Release of the first Hawke's Bay Climate Change Risk Assessment

Through the collaborative work of the Climate Action Joint Committee, the region's first Climate Change Risk Assessment¹ was released in May 2025. This is our first shared evidence base about the range of climate risks we are exposed to at both a regional and district level. It's a snapshot in time based on best available information and can inform future climate adaptation work. This includes local-level risk assessments and community conversations about where and how we prioritise actions to address our climate risks over time.

Driving regional progress towards national goal of net zero greenhouse gases by 2050

We lead ongoing work to collect data for our regional Greenhouse Gas Inventory and produce community carbon footprints for the region. The Regional Council is also participating in the Local Emissions Data Platform Initiative which takes a standardised approach to community greenhouse gas emissions reporting and modelling. The collaboration, facilitated by the Te Uru Kahika Climate Group and supported by the Ministry for the Environment, aims to reduce costs to councils and improve decision-making to support efforts to achieve national emissions reduction targets.

What else have we been doing to help the region build climate resilience?

Climate change is at the heart of everything we do at the Regional Council. This section highlights key climaterelated work that has been progressed across our council work programmes in the last year. Much of this is discussed throughout this Annual Report.

Among other things, we:

- adopted a resilience-focused Regional Land
 Transport Plan for the next 10 years
- are delivering an ambitious flood infrastructure work programme, including responding to 47 of the 52 recommendations from post-cyclone reviews
- started focused engagement with the most impacted communities of Te Awanga, Haumoana, Westshore, and Bay View, identified in the Clifton to Tangoio Coastal Hazards Strategy 2120.
- continued our sustainable land management programme, in partnership with our rural communities and central government.
- worked with our partners and sectors to carry out our water use regulation and conservation work alongside piloting and investigating water storage options in Central Hawke's Bay and the Heretaunga Plains.
- supported our future kaitiaki (environmental guardians) by facilitating the HB Schools Climate Change Challenge helping schools turn their climate action ideas into reality.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025
PRIORITIES THIS YEAR

13

i https://www.hbrc.govt.nz/climate-change-risk-assessment/

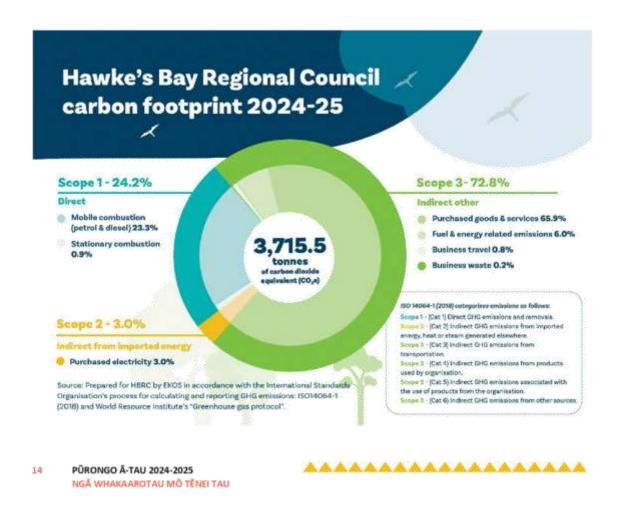
Measuring our carbon footprint

Measuring our carbon footprint helps us understand the impact of our organisation's activities, including initiatives to reduce our corporate emissions. We've been doing this work since 2019-20. While our initial footprint analyses were a great starting point, they were conducted during a volatile data period marked by significant business disruptions from Covid-19 and, more recently, Cyclone Gabrielle.

Best practice for calculating carbon footprints is also evolving. This year we have expanded Scope 3 data from our top 10 suppliers, energy consumption from other Regional Council sites (e.g. pump stations and new facility for post-cyclone flood infrastructure delivery) and waste collection from our regional parks. Previously, our reporting only covered office facility operations and didn't account for Scope 3 emissions or broader regional emissions from activities outside these facilities.

To build a more complete picture and align with other councils, we will be using this year as our new baseline (instead of 2019-20). This will help us capture the residual recovery impacts of Cyclone Gabrielle, assess the effectiveness of any reduction initiatives, and better capture the impact some of our larger projects have on our emissions profile in the future.

Although overall emissions remained steady in 2024-25 due to increased cyclone-recovery activity, targeted efforts have led to tangible improvements – most notably, a 100,000-litre reduction in fuel use following a fleet reduction and optimisation review early in the financial year.



S

Te ārai waipuke i Te Matau-a-Māui

Flood resilience in Hawke's Bay

As part of our recovery journey following Cyclone Gabrielle, the Regional Council is working on a comprehensive, multi-year, \$256 million programme to strengthen our flood defences across the region.

The Crown has earmarked \$209 million as part of a regional recovery cost-share agreement and the Regional Council has committed \$47 million, to be paid by ratepayers. The work is known as our NIWE (North Island Weather Event) Flood Resilience Programme and we're working with communities across the region from Wairoa to Pōrangahau to build new and improve current flood mitigation infrastructure.

Once the work is completed, 915 properties are expected to be recategorised to Category 1, giving property and landowners greater certainty in rebuilding, and ensuring communities can remain where they are.

We are also upgrading pumpstations, upgrading and installing more resilient telemetry, undertaking further work on repaired stopbanks, and undertaking reviews of the flood, drainage and maintenance protection schemes to assess their effectiveness.

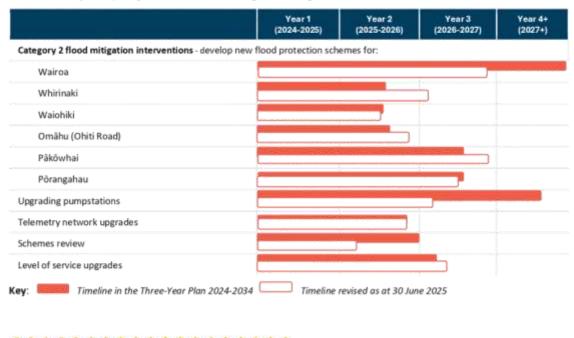
Together, the planned works will lift the overall standard of flood protection for these communities. The risk of flooding can't be eliminated altogether – no system can do that – but these extra defences will buy critical time in a severe event, helping people get out safely and reducing the risk to homes, livelihoods and lives.

We need to complete the work at pace to secure Crown co-funding and complete the work within budget. Some of the projects require challenging conversations about land access. Delays in securing land access could impact project deadlines and even the viability of a project.

Table 1 below shows how we are tracking compared to what we planned in our Three-Year Plan 2024-2027.

A significant achievement in the past year has been getting Crown approval of the Project Delivery Plans (PDPs) for all the NIWE projects. The plans are the result of a lot of collaboration with impacted communities and are the first step in securing Crown funding allocated as part of the region's recovery package. This means the projects can move into full design construction procurement, with consenting as a key step in this process.

Table 1: Timeline for completing NIWE Flood Resilience Programme - original timeline versus revised timeline



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 PRIORITIES THIS YEAR 15

New flood resilience schemes



Wairoa

- The Crown appointed a manager in August 2024 to help the Regional Council and Wairoa District Council achieve improved flood protection for the community as quickly as possible.
- Option 1C+ was selected as the preferred flood mitigation option following months of public
 consultation and engagement, particularly with mana whenua, marae representatives, affected
 whānau and property owners, and people whose homes and properties were impacted by Cyclone
 Gabrielle.
- The Crown has confirmed \$70 million of funding ring-fenced for Wairoa.
- The concept design is complete, and development of an operational plan for the spillway is underway. The scheme will provide major infrastructure including strategic stopbanks and a large spillway to divert Wairoa River floodwaters.



Whirinaki

- This project has been progressing well despite delays in design due to changes to the initial proposed stopbank alignment.
- The initial stopbank alignment followed Whirinaki Drain and would have required a new culvert to be built under the State Highway, as well as significant road raising, to tie the road into the stopbanks. This would have cost far more than budgeted for.
- The refined design reduced the cost to approximately \$23 million, still more than the original budget. Additional funding from both central government (\$9 million) and Regional Council (\$3 million) was confirmed in April 2025.
- The scheme will provide new and upgraded flood defences, including a residential stopbank, an
 industrial stopbank, and a road raise of SH2. It aims to reduce flood risk to homes, key
 infrastructure, and the Pan Pac pulp mill one of Hawke's Bay's largest employers.



Waiohiki

- This project has made strong progress. Funding has been approved, resource consent and land access has been secured, and enabling works have been completed.
- Construction of the one-kilometre stopbank from Redclyffe Bridge to the Napier Golf Course is expected to start in August 2025.
- In April 2025 the Regional Council confirmed that 45 properties previously classified as Category 2C were moved to Category 1, the lowest risk category.

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025

NGĀ WHAKAAROTAU MÖ TĒNEI TAU

Ŋ



Omähu (Ohiti Road)

- After considering a community proposed option, a preferred solution has been identified and
 enabling works were completed at Okawa Stream. More than 7,000 cubic metres of silt was cleared
 from under the Taihape Road Bridge and two rock walls were built to help protect the bridge and
 stream banks.
- A 960-metre stopbank beside Taihape Road will be built, lifting parts of Taihape and Öhiti roads, and adding a second stopbank near the subdivision – along with stream works, drainage upgrades, and erosion protection.



Päköwhai

- This project upgrades and adds new stopbanks along 8.5-kilometres of the Tūtaekurī-Waimate Stream.
- Stopbank alignment is complex, with its location near waterways, orchards, and critical infrastructure being key considerations.
- The Links Road culvert is no longer part of this project as it is not essential to the stopbank. It also falls under the care of NZTA, who owns and manages the structure.



Pörangahau

- The preliminary design has been completed and will continue to be refined to avoid a potential budget overrun. It is a challenging construction site.
- A new 1.7-kilometre flood protection network is planned using a mix of defences to suit the land and accessibility, including new stopbanks, floodwalls, and a low protective ridge to help safeguard Kaiwhitikitiki Urupā.

S

Other repairs, upgrades and reviews



Pumpstation repairs and upgrades

- The project is on track, with design/build procurement well advanced.
- The Mission (Awatoto) and Pākōwhai pumpstations are being replaced to improve capacity, reliability, and long-term resilience. The new pumpstations will also have better telemetry systems, making it easier to monitor and manage performance remotely, and reduce fish mortality by improving how water is returned to the river.
- Built in the 1950s, they are reaching the end of their useful life and were severely damaged during Cyclone Gabrielle.
- Brookfields pumpstation replacement will be put forward for funding consideration through the next long-term plan.



Telemetry network repairs and upgrades

- Good progress has been made with work towards developing a more resilient regionwide system of sensors that gather real-time data on things such as rainfall, river flows and levels, and plan to upgrade 40+ sites.
- This includes ensuring sites have two sensors and two ways to transmit data, reinforcing back-up
 systems so monitoring continues, even if during power or communication failures; we are also
 upgrading equipment and choosing our monitoring spots more strategically for more resilient data
 storage, deeper insights and broader coverage.
- Together, these improvements will provide more accurate and timely flood forecasts and faster warnings – and strengthen the overall resilience of the network.



Scheme reviews

- Good progress has been made, the reviews are on track, and key milestones were met without major delays.
- Prior to Cyclone Gabrielle, we had started reviews of our flood protection schemes and have been able to accelerate this work through the NIWE funding.
- Reviews of the flood control and drainage schemes we administer will to assess whether the schemes provide the optimal level of flood protection for Hawke's Bay's communities and to plan for prioritisation of scheme upgrades.



Level of service upgrades

- Project planning is well underway and progressing through the design phase. The project involves undertaking additional upgrades where necessary to already repaired stopbanks to meet flood mitigation levels of service that changed following a post-cyclone review.
- Three sites are prioritised Waipawa township, Brookfield lower, and Omāhu lower.

8 PÜRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

NGĀ WHAKAAROTAU MŌ TĒNEI TAU

Te whakaurunga o ngāi Māori ki te tuku whakaaro

Māori participation in decision-making

30.6% of our population is Māori descent (Census 2023) There are 9 marae throughout the Hawke's Bay region post-settlement governance entities (PSGEs) are currently represented on the Hawke's Bay Regional Planning Committee Hawke's Bay residents speak te reo Māori (Census 2023) of whenua in Hawke's Bay is Māori freehold land There are 15 Treaty **Settlement Areas** of interest recognised within Hawke's Bay

Măori have a significant role in the present and future of Te Matau-a-Māui Hawke's Bay. As tāngata whenua, mana whenua, Treaty partners, and kaitiaki (guardians), Māori contribute through asset ownership, cultural leadership, and environmental stewardship.

Hawke's Bay Regional Council is committed to enabling effective Māori participation in decision-making recognising the importance of Māori perspectives in shaping sustainable outcomes for the region's land, water, and communities.

Giving effect to co-governance

Maori Constituencies

On 19 May 2021, the Regional Council voted unanimously to establish Māori constituencies of Māui ki te Raki and Māui ki te Tonga for the 2022 and 2025 local elections. These provide proportional representation for electors on the Măori roll and ensure Māori are represented at the Council decision-making table.



Map of Mäori Committee constituencies, Te Matau-a-Mäui

Councillors representing Māui ki te Raki - Cr Charles Lambert, and Māui ki te Tonga - Cr Thompson Hokianga, bring mātauranga Māori (Māori knowledge), lived experience, and local priorities directly into the Regional Council's debates, policies, and strategic direction. They have advocated for a regional ethos that prioritises the health of wai (water), whenua (land), and whānau (family), drawing on Māori perspectives to advance kaitiakitanga (guardianship) and sustainable environmental management.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

1.9

PRIORITIES THIS YEAR

Regional Planning Committee

The Regional Planning Committee (RPC), established under the Hawke's Bay Regional Planning Committee Act 2015, is responsible for overseeing the development and review of the Regional Policy Statement and Regional Plans under the RMA. The RPC operates on a co-governance basis with equal numbers of Post Settlement Governance Entity (PSGE) representatives and councillors.

The RPC provides a formal platform for iwi–Council partnership, ensuring te ao Māori (Māori worldview) perspectives inform regional planning and resource management. This structure supports a more constructive relationship between iwi and the Regional Council, and strengthens decision-making on environmental matters.

In 2024-25, the RPC was co-chaired by Tania Hopmans (PSGE-appointed) and Cr Hinewai Ormsby (Regional Council Chair). Throughout the year, the RPC held three meetings and several workshops. Several matters were presented to and considered by the RPC throughout the year including:

- policy options development for the Regional Policy Statement
- freshwater management frameworks
- Regional Plan change proposals
- national reforms.

A notable advancement during this period was the establishment of the Joint Taiao Operational Group. This working-level group brings together staff from the Regional Council's Policy and Planning team with Taiao practitioners from PSGEs. Its purpose is to co-draft and inform policy options, including the Regional Plan, through a te ao Māori lens, bridging operational development with governance oversight.

Māori Committee

The Māori Committee provides advice to Hawke's Bay Regional Council on matters of importance to Ngāti Kahungunu tāngata whenua. Its membership includes representatives from the four Ngāti Kahungunu taiwhenua, Ngāti Kahungunu lwi Incorporated, and up to four councillors. One committee member is appointed with voting rights on each of the Regional Council's committees, ensuring tāngata whenua perspectives are embedded across the Regional Council's governance.

During 2024-25, the Māori Committee was co-chaired by Mike Paku and Katarina Kawana. The Māori Committee met four times, supported by workshops, and considered matters including:

- the Reimagining Flood Resilience Project following Cyclone Gabrielle
- development of the 2025–26 Annual Plan
- updates on resource management reform and statutory advocacy
- oversight of the Climate Action Work Programme.

The Māori Committee contributed significantly to an evolving operational framework, Te Kāpehu, that will guide the Regional Council and staff to engage meaningfully, and appropriately, with Māori and their mātauranga. Te Kāpehu, in draft, has been deployed as a pilot within the Reimagining Flood Resilience project to better integrate Māori knowledge systems and local insights.

The Māori Committee continued its provision of early insights into emerging issues, informing Regional Council's planning, climate response, and environmental management.

Figure 1: Membership of the Regional Planning Committee



20 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

NGĀ WHAKAAROTAU MŌ TĒNEI TAU

Giving effect to comanagement

Direct hapū and other involvement

Alongside co-governance arrangements, the Māori Partnerships Group supports direct engagement with hapū, marae and Māori organisations. This work ensures tāngata whenua perspectives are included at project, operational, and community levels, and strengthens the Regional Council's ability to embed te ao Māori in environmental management.

External partnerships and collaboration

During 2024-25, key achievements included the following:



Signing a Memorandum of Understanding with Tamatea Pökai Whenua and agreeing a shared work programme.



Adoption of the Te Muriwai o Te Whanga Plan in partnership with Mana Ahuriri Trust and stakeholders, providing a values-based framework to guide estuary and catchment management.



Establishment of the Wairoa Tripartite
Operational Forum with Wairoa District
Council and Tâtau Tâtau o Te Wairoa,
coordinating approaches to flood resilience
and catchment planning.



Completion of Freshwater Vision and Value Statements with tangata whenua, now guiding the regional planning process.



Continued collaboration with hapū and marae across Crown-funded flood resilience projects at Pōrangahau, Ōmāhu, Waiohiki, Whirinaki and Havelock North.



Annual partnership reviews confirming the strength of relationships with Ngāti Pāhauwera, Tamatea Pōkai Whenua and Mana Ahuriri.



Ongoing participation in Te Kupenga, the Māori Partnerships forum of the five Hawke's Bay councils.



Support provided to marae rebuild projects following Cyclone Gabrielle.

................

Internal capability and system development

Regional Council also invested in strengthening its own capacity for partnership.

> Delivery of cultural monitor wānanga (learning process) in partnership with Heritage NZ, Police and local archaeologists.



Marae-based wänanga (learning process) for staff to build cultural capability and confidence in engagement.



Enhancements to the Pātaka mapping tool and iwi/hapŭ management plan protocols, improving access to mana whenua planning documents.



Active Māori representation across governance, operational and technical project tiers.



Regional Council participation in the Office of the Auditor-General's review of Treaty settlement implementation.



Sustained kanohi kitea (physical presence) across marae and community forums.



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025
PRIORITIES THIS YEAR

Wāhanga 3 Ngā Hua ā-Hapori

Part 3
Community outcomes



Community outcomes are what we aim to achieve to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of our region in the present and for the future. The following highlights are some of the ways we demonstrate our commitment to these outcomes.

He taiao ora

Healthy environment

Our communities benefit from healthy and functioning ecosystems, in which our air, land, freshwater, marine and coast, and biodiversity are protected and enhanced.

Have your say

We launched an engagement hub on our website in April 2025 to provide a central point to share our top priorities and how to get involved in community conversations around building flood resilience in the region and long-term management of Hawke's Bay's environment.

Fostering next generation of kaitiaki

Our Environmental Education team has been supporting our future kaitiaki (environmental guardians). Staff facilitated a Youth Environmental Ambassador Group which is made up of 17 secondary school representatives who provided a youth voice on key environmental issues. Staff also facilitated the HB Schools Climate Change Challenge helping schools turn their climate action ideas into reality. Staff developed He Taonga te Wai – Water is Precious, a six-lesson programme for Years 5–8 students, to strengthen their understanding of Hawke's Bay's water resources.

Protecting outstanding water bodies

In April 2025, the Environment Court confirmed that 19 of Hawke's Bay's water bodies met the threshold to be classified as 'outstanding'. This followed a lengthy appeal process and means the list of Outstanding Water Bodies are now included in the HB Regional Resource Management Plan and will be protected in future plans. A water body that is classified as 'outstanding' holds a cultural, spiritual, recreational, landscape, natural form and character, or ecological values that are conspicuous, eminent, or remarkable within Hawke's Bay. They include aquifers, lakes, wetlands, rivers, and estuaries.

To read more about this, go to hbrc.govt.nz: search #owb



Protecting and enhancing biodiversity through partnerships

Our Biodiversity team undertook significantly more protection work than planned in the past year, leveraging Regional Council funding to secure additional external funding. Staff protected 14 new sites (our target was four) from Wairoa to Pörangahau putting up 30 kilometres of deer fencing and undertaking pest control. This helps protect 32 hectares of acutely threatened forest types and 94 hectares of chronically threatened forest types.

Staff also undertook maintenance work at a further 24 sites (our target was 10) across the region, focusing on weed control, predator control, fence repairs, and wild deer/goat control to protect existing deer fencing.

This work is part of our Priority Ecosystem Programme where we have prioritised 675 sites representing the region's ecosystems for protection. Since the programme started in 2018, we have undertaken work at 64 sites covering 2,215 hectares across Hawke's Bay.

Our Targeted Catchment Fund supported 21 projects (our target was three) in the past year, in partnership with catchment and community groups.

Leveraging Regional Council funding to secure additional funding makes our budget go much further. Unfortunately, many of the funding programmes have finished, so getting external funding in the future will be more challenging. We will also have less funding available for this work next year, due to Regional Council budget cuts.



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

Trees are doing the mahi (work)

Research undertaken after Cyclone Gabrielle showed that trees and native plants, when planted strategically, are helping reduce erosion across the region's most at-risk hill country. The Regional Council secured government funding for scientific research after the cyclone and contracted Manaaki Whenua – Landcare Research (MWLR) to undertake the work. The findings will help target tree planting on farm areas most susceptible to landslides and where landslides are most likely to push sediment to streams.

Supporting community biodiversity projects

Seventeen local community groups received a funding boost through Biodiversity Hawke's Bay's Environmental Enhancement Contestable Fund's first funding round in 2025. The Eastern & Central Community Trust came on board as a funding partner committing \$60,000 annually to the fund for the next three years, and adding to the Regional Council's \$50,000 annual investment to support community-led biodiversity efforts across the region. The Fund supports community-led projects, many of which would not get off the ground without this funding.

Expanding our nursery

We finished the bulk of our nursery expansion planting a 3-hectare block in Jervoistown and a 2-hectare block in Waipukurau with 22,000 new stools/rootstocks across the two sites. We grow poplar and willow poles primarily for managing erosion on farms and sell them at a subsidised price through our Erosion Control Scheme. Some excess poles are sold for growing shelter belts, livestock shade, drought fodder, and timber (poplars).

Fencing to protect waterways

A total of 187.5 kilometres of new fencing to protect waterways was completed across Hawke's Bay as part of our Hāpara Takatū Jobs for Nature project. A further 15.2 kilometres of fencing was repaired or replaced after being damaged in Cyclone Gabrielle. We secured \$2.1 million of co-funding for this work through the Government's Covid-19 shovel ready recovery package. The project wrapped up at the end of June 2024.

Deeper understanding of landscape

Our scientists completed pioneering work, in collaboration with researchers from Manaaki Whenua-Landcare Research, using LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) technology to create high-resolution maps detailing land and vegetation. This has provided an unprecedented level of detail on the region's topography and will help better management of erosion-prone land, update Land Use Capability classes, and accurately identify priority biodiversity areas.

Repairing Hawke's Bay's Trails

Key milestones were the construction of a new footbridge restoring a connection between Puketapu and Taradale, and finishing repairs around Rorookuri Hill in Bay View, Napier and the Waimārama Road section of the HB Great Ride. The work was funded by MBIE and is part of a rebuild programme following Cyclone Gabrielle. The cyclone impacted the whole trails network, with 30 percent suffering major damage including missing bridges, slips, damaged surfaces, and compromised stopbanks.

Showcasing Hawke's Bay's Trails

Nearly 8,000 people took part in the ASICS Runaway Hawke's Bay Marathon in May 2025, which used the Hawke's Bay Trails Great Ride as part of the course route. The HB Trails is a regional collaboration, and the Regional Council is the lead agency for managing the 177-kilometre network. HB Trails is one of the 23 Ngä Haerenga Great Rides of New Zealand and is popular for events, hosting about 23 per year.

Welcome additions at Waitangi Regional Park

A new 3.5 metre-high pou was unveiled at Waitangi Regional Park, joining the park's renowned Ātea a Rangi Star Compass. A special event was held in March 2025, when the new bathroom block was also opened. An estimated 50,000 people visit the park each year. The Regional Council co-funded the bathroom block with MBIE.

PÜRONGA Ä-TAU 2024-2025

NGĀ HUA Ā-HAPORI

He hapori manawaroa

Resilient community

Our communities are prepared for natural hazards, supported by planning and infrastructure, partnerships and knowledge sharing on the increasing effects of climate change.

Extreme Weather Hub

We launched our Extreme Weather Hub/Te Pae Huarere Taikaha on our website in March 2025. The hub brings together information to help you prepare for severe weather events – be it heavy rainfall and flooding, or droughts. In the Flood/Waipuke section, you'll find regularly updated webcam images of local river mouths, and rainfall and river data maps. In the Extreme Dry/Maroke Rawa section you'll find our Dry Weather app designed to help farmers prepare for dry conditions, along with other useful resources.

Cyclone Gabrielle flood map

Our website now includes a map showing the extent of flooding during Cyclone Gabrielle. The map was prepared jointly by the region's five councils and will be used in a variety of ways relating to flood mitigation, such as checking flood modelling and whether any future study is needed on the extent of flooding in a particular area. Many private individuals also requested to know the flood extents for their own decision-making.

Paying for coastal hazard protection

Discussions started in May 2025 with the most impacted communities of Te Awanga, Haumoana, Westshore, and Bay View about recommended coastal hazard responses and how they should be funded. This is to ensure the recommendations from the Clifton to Tangoio Coastal Hazards Strategy 2120 are both what the communities want and can afford. A broader Community Reference Group also began meeting in May to review this feedback and broader issues to inform the Regional Council's decision on preferred options and funding models, which will then be formally consulted on.

.......



Wairoa River Bar management

Work aimed to reduce the impact of flooding during a weather event has been undertaken at the Wairoa Bar, with a section of the beach crest lowered between Rangi-houa (Pilot Hill) and the old pier.

By lowering the beach crest, water will be able to exit the river more effectively during high flows or flood events — reducing the risk of flooding and the need for reactive openings of the bar. The modified section is monitored and will be maintained as part of the ongoing Intermediate Management Plan for the Wairoa Bar. The plan was developed in response to the June 2024 flood event and outlines a proactive approach to managing flood risks. It is a collaborative effort between Regional Council, Wairoa District Council, and Tātau Tātau o Te Wairoa.

The Regional Council will look to relocate the river mouth to a more favourable location when the existing river mouth closes itself through natural processes (such as sea action, river flows, and along-shore drift) and if the river, sea, and weather conditions are suitable and safe for on-site operations.



Overflow channel being created in the Wairoa Bar, east of Pilot Hill and adjacent to the old training structures

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

S

Improving water security

As part of our integrated and multi-faceted approach to address water security, the Regional Council has been exploring the potential for a medium-scale water storage facility in the Heretaunga Plains. In January 2025, the Regional Council confirmed its preferred site at Whanawhana on a tributary to the Ngaruroro River. With pre-feasibility work complete, the Regional Council is supporting a full feasibility assessment and transitioning the project to a community model that represents major water users on the Heretaunga Plains and mana whenua. The assessment is expected to be completed by mid-2026. Development funding would need to be secured by major water users when commitment to consenting, and the construction of the project is made.

Committed to regional road safety

Our RoadSafe team held 86+ community events and initiatives during the year — exceeding the target of 50. These included mini-road safety expos at schools — which reach more than 1,000 Hawke's Bay year 11 and 12 secondary school students, plus child seat fitting clinics, business education programmes, at-risk youth programmes, and fatigued driver education. The Hawke's Bay Regional RoadSafe programme knits together the efforts of NZ Police, FENZ, ACC, our local councils, and NZTA specifically to help reduce the risk of harm while travelling on our region's roads.

Regional transport plans adopted

Regional Council adopted the Hawke's Bay Regional Land Transport Plan 2024-2034 on 24 July 2024. This followed community consultation including hearings. The Plan focuses on continued rebuilding following Cyclone Gabrielle, good asset management, and ensuring reliable connections for our communities. The Waikare Gorge realignment, our number one priority capital project, is being funded through this Plan. In addition, initial work on the HB Expressway four-laning project is also included. The HB Expressway is part of the Government's Roads of National Significance programme and obtaining funding for both projects is a real win for the region.

The Regional Council adopted the Regional Public Transport Plan 2025-2035 on 25 June 2025, following almost a year of extensive stakeholder engagement and public consultation alongside the Regional Council's Annual Plan. The plan reconfirms our intent to move to a more direct, efficient public transport network. This includes bi-directional routes between Napier and Hastings, more transfer points, shorter travel times, and a more seamless experience.



PÜRONGA Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ HUA Ä-HAPORI

He hapori houkura

Prosperous community

Our communities thrive from high-performing regional infrastructure that enables the region's natural and human resources to deliver goods and services that underpin prosperity and wellbeing.

Taskforce finishes silt recovery work

The Silt Recovery Taskforce wrapped up its work in December 2024 – a major milestone and pivotal work in the region's recovery from Cyclone Gabrielle. The Taskforce cleared an estimated 2.5 million cubic metres of silt, helped hundreds of landowners get their land back to productivity, sorted through more than 400,000 cubic metres of mixed waste, and tidied up nearly 1.2 million cubic metres of woody debris. The Taskforce was a collaboration between the Regional Council and Hastings District Council and funded by central government. It received two national awards in 2024 – for its sustainable approach to clean up silt and debris and for collaboration excellence.



................

Increased use of public buses

Passengers took more than 535,000 trips on GoBay buses and MyWay services over this past year, an increase of nearly 12% on the previous year. Fare revenue increased by around \$243,000, taking it to around \$769,000. This growth reflects the return to full timetables, improved reliability, active marketing efforts, and fare increases. Fares on goBay bus services in and around Hastings and Napier increased by an average 5% in May 2025 in response to rising operational costs, and a requirement from central government to increase the private contribution toward public transport.

Reliable public buses

Nearly all our bus trips operated as scheduled in the past year and departed from their starting location on time, surpassing our own targets and best practice. Bus cancellation best practise is less than 1% and we achieved 0.1%. On time departure best practice is 95% and we achieved 98%.

Total Mobility use continued to increase

Uptake of our Total Mobility Scheme continues to grow year-on-year. More than 153,000 rides were taken in the past year, an increase of 12% on the previous year. While this is positive for users, it continues to strain our limited budget to provide this service. The scheme assists eligible people with a permanent disability to access transport by providing a 75% discount on taxi and companion service fares.

Wāhanga 4 Ngā Whakarōpūtanga Kaupapa

Part 4 Groups of Activities



We provide a description of what activities make up each group, why we do it, what we spent and how it's funded. Levels of service performance results are compared with targets set for year one of the

S

Ngā whakarōpūtanga kaupapa

Groups of activities

How to read this section

The work that we undertake relates to 23 activities across 6 groups. We aggregate and report our financial and service performance information within the 6 groups of activities for ease of understanding. The level of service measures and targets are set in our Three-Year Plan 2024-2027. This is our first annual report for this Three-Year Plan.

The groups of activities are:

- 1. Governance and Partnerships
- 2. Policy and Regulation
- 3. Integrated Catchment Management
- 4. Asset Management
- 5. Emergency Management
- 6. Transport.

What we do

We provide a brief description of the activities that make up each group of activities.

Why we do it

We explain why we provide these services and the main ways they contribute to our community outcomes. Our community outcomes come from our vision: We want a healthy environment, and a resilient and prosperous community.







What we spent

We show the total expenditure (operating and capital) for each group of activities, including whether it ended the year over or under budget.

We show the group of activities' spend compared to budget. More detailed information is covered in the funding impact statements in Part 5 – Financials.

Where funding came from

We express, as a percentage, whether the funding for this group of activities comes from rates or other sources (non-rates).

How we performed

We present the statement of service performance for each group of activities. It covers:

- level of service statements (37 in total)
- level of service performance measures (55 in total)
- target for year 1
- results are expressed as:





not achieved

- comments to provide context and more information on the performance result
- · visual graphics with data where appropriate.

Mana Whakahaere me te Mahi Ngātahi

Governance and Partnerships

What we do

The Governance and Partnerships group of activities combines a diverse range of activities that allow us to be strategic, make good decisions, engage and build meaningful partnerships.

There are four activities within the Governance and Partnerships group of activities:

- Community Representation and Leadership
- Tängata Whenua Partnerships
- Community Sustainability
- Regional Development.

Why we do it

This group of activities contributes to all three community outcomes.



What we spent

\$6.9 million (5% under budget)

Where funding came from

79% 21%

Rates Non-rates

How we performed

We measured 11 aspects of performance for this group of activities



PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 NGĀ WHAKARÖPŪTANGA KAUPAPA

Community Representation and Leadership

We provide democratic representation and support elected members in their governance roles to make robust and transparent decisions. This activity covers the costs and maintains the integrity of council processes, such as triennial elections, representation reviews, official information requests, Ombudsmen's office enquiries and council meetings.



Level of service statement: HBRC provides for democratic representation and maintains the integrity of Council processes through transparent and legally compliant practices.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Triennial election processes are undertaken in accordance with the Local Electoral Act 2001. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Activities undertaken in preparation for the October 2025 local elections included the Council's 27 November 2024 appointment of Electoral Officer Warwick Lampp and resolution that candidates' names would be listed randomly on voting documents, holding a 'standing for council' Facebook Live event, and finalising 2025 nomination forms and associated information for candidates.
Percentage of Council and committee meetings that comply with statutory requirements and Standing Orders. Target year 1: 100%	100%	100%	All meetings during the year complied with statutory requirements (LGA 2002 and LGOIMA 1987) and HBRC's standing orders last adopted on 27 March 2024 (hbrc.govt.nz search: #meetings). The standing orders include guidelines on all workshops being open to the public unless there is a reason for public excluded. 46 Council and committee meetings, and 29 workshops were held during 2024-25.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of Official Information requests responded to within 20 working days. Target year 1: 100%	77%	67%	We received 164 Official Information requests All requests were advised of the decision on whether the information would be released within the statutory timeframe; of these, 140 were provided with the requested information, 13 were still active at year-end, and 11 were either withdrawn, transferred, or refused. 67% of the granted requests were completed within 20 working days. The rest took longer due to the volume or complexity of the information, often requiring input from legal or technical experts. The number of requests rose by 9% compared to the previous year (151 requests), and was nearly double the average number received in the four years before Cyclone Gabrielle (84 requests).
Official information re % provided information 200 97% 37% 95% 77% 77% 150 100 100 100 149 151 150 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	* 1	ormation provided by response time -10 working days 11-20 working days 1-30 working days 35 11
Long Term Plans and Annual Reports receive 'unmodified' audit opinions. Target year 1: Achieved	Not achieved	твс	The Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 Our recovery focused Long Term Plan was adopted on 10 July 2024. In line with the Severe Weather Emergency Recovery Legislation Act 2023 the plan is for three years (versus 10 years) and did not require auditing. This recognised that it was too hard to forecast beyond three years

32 **PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025** NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA with enough certainty to meet the normal

The Annual Plan 2025-26 was adopted on 25 June 2025 with no audit requirement.
The Annual Report 2024-2025 received ...

audit requirements.

Tängata Whenua Partnerships

We engage with tangata whenua as required by legislation, including representation on the Maori and Regional Planning Committees, and project-based engagement with hapu and marae.



The Māori Partnerships team's focus is to support tångata whenua representatives, grow councilwide cultural capability, and facilitate technical input to meet statutory requirements.

Level of service statement: HBRC actively involves Māori in its decision-making processes, both at a governance and operational level, and engages in strategic relationships with tangata whenua.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Annual satisfaction survey of Treaty partners on HBRC's partnership approach to engagement and decision-making. (source: annual survey of Treaty partners) Target year 1: Establish baseline	New measure 2024-25	Baseline established	We undertook 3 formal reflection and review hui with Treaty partners, supplemented by rangatira ki-te-rangatira engagement. Satisfaction was most clearly evidenced through the initiation of four Mana Whakahono a-Rohe agreements, which represent voluntary, formal commitments to partnership. • 3 initiations were accompanied by highly positive expressions of trust and confidence. • 1 initiation was constructive-neutral, signalling willingness to grow the partnership further. • 1 instance of negative feedback was also recorded. This baseline draws on multiple evidence source including written assurances, formal agreements and review hui, recognising that each partnership is unique and not suited to a one-size-fits-all survey. Overall sentiment was neutral-positive, establishing a credible baseline to strengthen through a more consistent review framework in future years.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
The number of decision-making arrangements for Treaty partners that are supported and in place. Target year 1: Establish baseline		Baseline established 20 20 ad more	HBRC supported 20 decision-making arrangements involving Treaty partners and mana whenua, spanning both governance and operational tiers. This including formal co-governance committees: Regional Planning Committee; Te Kömiti Muriwai o Te Whanga Joint Committee; Climate Action Joint Committee; Coastal Hazards Joint Committee; Maiori Committee. Other arrangements involving governance: Wairoa Tripartite Forum; Tangata Whenua Grave Group on the Tukituki, Ngaruroro and Tütaekuri Global Consents; Reimagining Flood Resilience Steering Groups for Heretaunga Plains and Upper Tukituki; Heretaunga Water Storage Project Operational groups include: Joint Taiao Operational Group; Reimagining Flood Resilience TAG; Appointments of Mana Whenua Representatives onto 6 project working groups of the NIWE programme. Demand for Treaty partner participation remains high across a busy work programme, highlighting the need for robust support systems.
Annual reporting to the Māori Committee on mātauranga Māori monitoring and reporting activities. Target year 1: Achieved	Not achieved	Achieved	The Māori Committee received reports on the mātauranga Māori workstream, including activities where Te Kāpehu—Council's internal framework for integrating mātauranga—will be applied. The final meeting of the financial year (June 2025) was cancelled, and the formal report will be delivered at the meeting in September 2025.

Community Sustainability

We work together with the community for a sustainable and resilient future, and to also ensure we 'walk the talk' for climate action in the region.



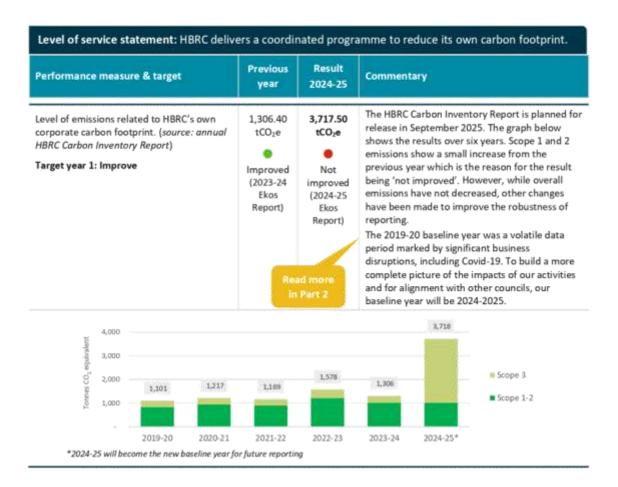
Environmental education, including the longstanding Enviroschools Programme, is crucial for developing environmentally responsible attitudes. Our programme offers a range of resources and support for schools, aiming to ignite sustainable behaviours, promote collective action against climate change, and encourage innovation.

Level of service statement: HBRC delivers environmental education and the Enviroschools programme across the region to inspire and empower people of all ages to actively engage in creating a sustainable future.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Number of early childhood centres and schools participating in the Enviroschools programme. Target year 1: Maintain or increase	74 Increased	73 Decreased	The total number of early childhood centres and schools dropped by one this year, this was due to lack of te reo Māori capability to support kura kaupapa. With reduced funding in this year's budget, our focus was on maintaining engagement and support for existing members rather than expanding the programme. Activities included teacher hui, school visits, outdoor activities, various student-led projects, Enviro hui, and continued collaboration with local councils and communities.

Level of service statement: HBRC administers the Hawke's Bay Regional Climate Action Joint Committee to support a coordinated approach to drive climate adaption and mitigation.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Annual reporting to Council on climate change action progress. Target year 1: Develop programme	Achieved	Achieved	A regional climate action work programme was developed and was presented to the Climate Action Joint Committee on 26 August 2024. The Committee requested the first Hawke's Bay Climate Change Risk Assessment be delivered at pace as the priority workstream. The project began in September 2024 and was completed in May 2025 with the release of a public-facing report. Completing the region's first climate risk assessment was a significant regionally collaborative piece of work. The findings of the report were reported to Regional Council on 25 June 2025. There were several recommendations for the Regional Council from the Climate Action Joint Committee, all of which were acknowledged.



Regional Development

Hawke's Bay Regional Council plays a broad role in regional economic development by ensuring the natural resource platform, on which both the economy and community relies, is managed to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations.



The Regional Council contributes funding, via a targeted rate, to the Regional Economic Development Agency (REDA) and Hawke's Bay Tourism. REDA was newly formed in 2023 following an independent review. The Regional Council and the region's territorial authorities (Napier, Hastings, Central Hawke's Bay and Wairoa councils) are its primary funders. The Regional Council was the sole local government funder of Hawke's Bay Tourism in 2024-25.

Level of service statement: HBRC will co-invest in regional economic development organisations for the benefit of the Hawke's Bay economy.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Funding agreements with the Regional Economic Development Agency and Hawke's Bay Tourism are in place, with performance targets and reporting requirements. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Funding agreements, performance targets and reporting requirements with both the Regional Economic Development Agency (REDA) and Hawke's Bay Tourism (HBT) are in place. HB Tourism Chair and Chief Executive presented an in-person update to the November 2024 Corporate and Strategic Committee. Funding of \$1.52 million was provided. This is the last year of funding from the Regional Council. HBT has secured funding from Napier City, Hastings and CHB District Councils, along with increased industry funding, ensuring it can continue to promote the region. HBRC will be replaced by representatives of these entities on the HB Tourism Board. REDA presented in-person updates to the Corporate and Strategic Committee in February 2025 (Chair and CE) and November 2024 (CE). Funding of \$500,000 was provided. Two reports commissioned by REDA were published this year: Understanding the Hawke's Bay Economy, December 2024, and Employment Outlook for Hawke's Bay TLAs, October 2024.

Kaupapa Here me te Waeture

Policy and Regulation

What we do

The Policy and Regulation group of activities covers our planning and regulatory functions for resource use management and safe navigation of the region's navigable waters.

There are five activities within the Policy and Regulation group of activities:

- Policy Planning
- Regulatory Implementation
- Consents
- Compliance and Pollution Response
- Maritime Safety.

Why we do it

This group of activities contributes to all three community outcomes:



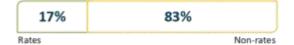
Prosperous Community We seek to balance the requirement to safeguard the environment for future generations while also providing for the social, economic and cultural needs of the wider community. It therefore contributes to all three community outcomes.

What we spent

\$46.6 million (280% over budget) *

Note * includes expenditure for the Silt and Debris Taskforce funded by central government

Where funding came from



How we performed

We measured 14 aspects of performance for this group of activities



PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Policy and Planning

We develop, review and evaluate Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) planning documents. Although there was a previous focus on development of the Kotahi Plan, this was interrupted by a shift in central government direction.



The current Regional Policy Statement, Regional Resource Management Plan and Regional Coastal Environmental Plan are under review, combined with the required freshwater catchment policies.

Level of service statement: HBRC establishes and maintains appropriate policies and plans that promote the integrated management of the region's natural and physical resources, protects the community from resource management related risks, and assists the Council in carrying out its legislative functions.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
The Policy team meets the statutory timeframes as set by legislation. Target year 1: Regional Policy Statement completed ready for a notification decision	Achieved	Not achieved	The Regional Policy Statement was not completed ready for notification this year due to national direction and RMA reform. The dynamic policy environment disrupted work planning and limited the Regional Council's ability to progress freshwater planning initiatives. The Regional Council continues to meet its statutory obligations and timeframes while navigating challenges associated with the evolving resource management framework. Work commenced on the plan change for Highly Productive Land to ensure compliance with upcoming deadlines, despite uncertainty introduced by the National Direction Package. This work positions the Regional Council to respond effectively to future spatial planning requirements.

Level of service statement: HBRC actively engages in national resource management policy reforms, and local resource management plans and consenting matters.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
All formal submissions on national resource management policy reforms, local resource management plans, and local consenting matters are posted on the HBRC website. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	All submissions were appropriately recorded on the HBRC website and recorded in the official submissions register to ensure transparency and accessibility. This year, four submissions were made and posted to hbrc.govt.nz, search: #hbrcsubmissions. These submissions reflected the Regional Council's ongoing commitment to engaging with central and local government processes to ensure regional interests are represented. They also supported the implementation of the Regional Council's policy framework and contributed to shaping legislative and planning outcomes that align with our strategic objectives.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025
GROUPS OF ACTIVITIES

Regulatory Implementation

We ensure that the Regional Council has the necessary internal processes in place to be able to implement the regulation required by both national and regional regulation as set out in the Regional Resource Management Plan, Regional Coastal Environment Plan, as well as any National Environment Standards, and section 360 regulations under the RMA.



We also ensure that external stakeholders are informed and have access to the right guidance to enable them to comply with the regulations or apply for a resource consent.

Level of service statement: HBRC supports landowners, industry and communities through education and information to comply with current regulations.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
The Regulatory Implementation team meets the statutory timeframes for implementation as set by legislation.	New measure 2024-25	Achieved	Regulatory timeframes were paused by central government during the year. Changes to the regulations are regularly monitored.
Target year 1: Achieved	202123		

Consents

We implement our Regional Resource Management Plan, Regional Coastal Environment Plan, National Environment Standards, and s360 Regulations through the processing and issuing of resource consents. Orders in Council have established specific consenting processes for recovery activities, such as flood protection works and highway and rail recovery work.



In addition to processing consents, we provide advice and education on resource management matters to both internal and external parties.

Level of service statement: HBRC will efficiently and effectively process resource consent applications under the Resource Management Act, National Policy Statement, National Environmental Standards, regulations, and Regional Plans to enable the lawful use and sustainable management of natural and physical resources.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of resource consents processed within statutory timeframe. Target year 1: 100%	98%	98.6%	581 decisions were issued over the year with 8 timeframes missed. Timeframes were missed for a variety of reasons, including transition as planning staff left HBRC, missed payments within the financial system, and delayed advice from technical experts.

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÕPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Overall allocation of water from each water resource is allocated up to but not exceeding the allocation limits set in the Regional Plan. Target year 1: =100%</td <td>93% surface water take 47% ground water stream depleting take (Tukituki only*)</td> <td>94% surface water take 48% ground water stream depleting take (Tukituki only*)</td> <td>The overall direct take surface water allocation from the Tukituki catchment was 94%. All subcatchment areas remained at or within the surface (direct take) allocation limits. Stream depletion groundwater was 48% allocated over the total catchment. Groundwater in Zones 1, 2 and 3 were fully allocated. Some change may occur as several Ruataniwha groundwater takes and some lower Tukituki stream depletion were reassessed through replacement process for 14 consents during the year. *The Tukituki Catchment Plan has been operative since October 2015. Water allocation limits in the TANK catchments (Tūtaekurī, Ahurirī, Ngaruroro and Karamū) are on hold as the TANK Plan remains under appeal. All other allocations are under review as part of Regional Plan.</td>	93% surface water take 47% ground water stream depleting take (Tukituki only*)	94% surface water take 48% ground water stream depleting take (Tukituki only*)	The overall direct take surface water allocation from the Tukituki catchment was 94%. All subcatchment areas remained at or within the surface (direct take) allocation limits. Stream depletion groundwater was 48% allocated over the total catchment. Groundwater in Zones 1, 2 and 3 were fully allocated. Some change may occur as several Ruataniwha groundwater takes and some lower Tukituki stream depletion were reassessed through replacement process for 14 consents during the year. *The Tukituki Catchment Plan has been operative since October 2015. Water allocation limits in the TANK catchments (Tūtaekurī, Ahurirī, Ngaruroro and Karamū) are on hold as the TANK Plan remains under appeal. All other allocations are under review as part of Regional Plan.
Percentage of expiring water permits in the TANK catchment processed in accordance with TANK Plan Change Target year 1: 20%	New measure 2024-25	<1%	Two water permits were issued from the TANK catchments. An extension has been applied to most consent applications, with approximately 85% of applicants choosing to wait until the Environment Court makes a decision on the TANK Plan Change. Decisions on these applications are not expected within the next 12 months. This will have repercussions to our targets in years 2 and 3 of the Three-Year Plan.

Compliance and Pollution Response

We monitor resource consents, checking that activities comply with regional plan rules or national regulations and standards. Enforcement tools may be used when conditions are breached.

We provide a 24-hour/7-days a week pollution response service to act on environmental complaints, incidents and breaches. This includes investigation of contaminated land, management of hazardous substances and response and management of marine oil spills within the Hawke's Bay Coastal Marine boundary. We maintain a Tier 2 oil spill response plan which identifies priority areas in Hawke Bay for protection.



Level of service statement: HBRC will monitor consent holders and enforce non-compliance to ensure resource consent conditions are met to protect the environment and human health.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of consents monitored each year as per the adopted risk-based Compliance Monitoring Strategy. Target year 1: 95% (high risk) 90% (others)	66% (high risk) 52% (others)	99.9% (high risk) 80% (others)	4,286 consents were monitored as required by the Compliance Monitoring Strategy; of these, 2,282 were monitored by Compliance and 2,004 were monitored by Water Information Services. There were 1,033 high risk consents; of these, 918 were monitored by Compliance and 114 by WIS, resulting in a 99% monitoring rate for high risk consents. 1,411 remaining consents were monitored by the Compliance team. The result for all other consents monitored during the year was 80%.
Percentage of monitored consents which receive an overall grade of full compliance. Target year 1: 90%	93%	95.1%	3,415 consents were monitored this year, with 3,247 achieving full compliance. There has been an increase in overall consent numbers due to the introduction of global consents for civil works. Each global consent can cover over 200 individual locations and consent types – primarily related to cyclone recovery work carried out beyond the emergency works period. There has also been an increase in forestry consents due to ongoing replanting and harvesting activities. Not all of these activities fall under permitted activity rules.
Percentage of significant non-compliance where action is taken in accordance with HBRC's Enforcement Policy. Target year 1: 100%	79%	100%	There were 17 recorded significant non- compliance this year and action was taken in all cases in accordance with the Enforcement Policy.

12 **PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025** NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA **Level of service statement:** HBRC will provide a pollution response service for public complaints, reports of environmental incidents and unauthorised activities.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Maintain a 24- hour/7-day a week duty management/pollution management response system. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	The pollution hotline is staffed by the Pollution Response and Enforcement team, consisting of 4 compliance officers and a team leader during business hours (8am-5pm). Outside of those hours it is covered by that team and 7 other compliance officers from either the Rural or Urban teams who work on a 11-week rotation. The after-hours telephone call are covered by the Palmerston North Call Centre and the HBRC Duty Manager.

Level of service statement: HBRC will identify and maintain a register of contaminated sites to ensure public health and safety and environmental protection.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
A Selected Land Use Register of potentially and confirmed contaminated sites is maintained and up-to-date. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	The hazardous industries and activities list (HAIL) in our Selected Land Use Register (SLUR) was maintained and kept up-to-date including a public-facing portal (hbrcopendata-hbrc.opendata.arcgis.com/). These records are stored in a regional council-specific software platform (IRIS) (gis.hbrc.govt.nz/hazards/). We have a contaminated sites map layer with public access to the Hawke's Bay Hazard Portal, and enquiries are directed to this in the first instance.

Level of service statement: HBRC will respond to oil spills within the Hawke's Bay Coastal Marine boundary and maintain a Tier 2 Oil Spill Response Plan, which identifies priority areas in Hawke's Bay for protection in the event of a major spill.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
An operative Tier 2 Oil Spill Plan and a trained and qualified oil spill response team is in place at all times. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	The Tier 2 Oil Spill Plan was approved in August 2021 and is operative. A revised plan is due for completion early next year and will be sent to the Director of Maritime NZ for approval; according to the Maritime Transport Act, plans are required to be updated every three years. A qualified Regional On-Scene Commander (ROSC) has been in place at all times along with 18 trained responders qualified in oil spill response. Since October 2024, the response team has been supported by Maritime NZ, who fulfills the ROSC function remotely from Auckland. Two staff will attend the ROSC course in July 2025. Two training exercises were completed in December 2024.

Maritime Safety

We regulate maritime safety within regional waters under the Maritime Transport Act and the Navigation Safety Bylaw. This applies to commercial ships and recreational vessels operating in coastal areas (up to 12 nautical miles from the shore) and inland waterways (lakes, rivers, streams).



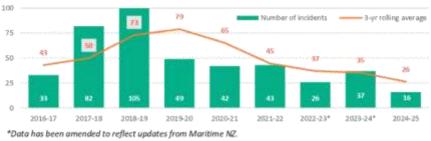
The Harbourmaster is responsible for overseeing maritime safety within the region and engaging with the community and stakeholders to promote, monitor and facilitate safe maritime activities.

Level of service statement: HBRC will regulate maritime safety for commercial and recreational vessels within the region, through the provisions of the Maritime Transport Act and the Hawke's Bay Navigational Safety Bylaw, to ensure the region's navigable waters are safe for users.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Maintain compliance with the New Zealand Port and Harbour Marine Safety Code, and International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) 9001:2015 certification.	New measure 2024-25	Achieved	ISO 9001:2015 certification for New Zealand Port and Harbour Marine Safety Code has been maintained. The three-yearly revalidation audit was completed in October 2024 with no non- conformances.
Target year 1: Achieved			

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Number of maritime incidents occurring per year reported to Maritime New Zealand in accordance with regulations.	37*	37* 16	A total of 16 incidents were reported to Maritime NZ for the year compared to 37 last year (noting that data from January to June 2025 is preliminary
Target year 1: Maintain or decreasing trend (3-year rolling average)	3-year 3-y	(26 on 3-year rolling average)	data). There has been increased engagement with the public and special interest groups, including education courses aimed at improving the awareness and capabilities of our water users.



Te Whakahaere Tōpū i Ngā Wai

Integrated Catchment Management

What we do

There are five activities within the Integrated Catchment Management group of activities:

- Environmental Information
- Environmental Science
- Sustainable Land Management
- Biodiversity and Biosecurity
- Rural Partnerships.

Why we do it

This group of activities primarily contributes to the following community outcome:

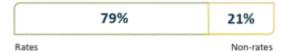


Integrated Catchment Management activities are a mix of statutory requirements and non-regulatory methods. This approach enables the Regional Council to direct funding and resources in a strategic and prioritised manner based on the specific needs of each catchment and the best available science.

What we spent

\$26.8 million (5% under budget)

Where funding came from



How we performed

We measured 11 aspects of performance for this group of activities



46 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Environmental Information

We monitor the state, condition and use of land, air, water, coast, and marine resources within the region, to provide information for reporting against relevant standards and guidelines. It includes setting the strategic direction, governance and optimisation of processes and systems for Integrated Catchment Management (ICM) governed data.



Environmental Information also contains the Water Information Services team who provide the stewardship and management of legal requirements relating to water take, use and measurement and provide timely data to both internal and external customers.

Level of service statement: HBRC will collect, monitor and provide accurate and timely environmental data, and provide a reliable regional environmental telemetry network.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
HBRC maintains its International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) 9001:2015 certification for environmental data collection, analysis and storage. Target year 1: Recertification achieved	Achieved	Achieved	The International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) 9001:2015 certification for environmental data collection, analysis, and storage has been maintained. The Quality Management System team successfully completed its three-yearly ISO 9001:2015 revalidation audit in October 2024, with no non-conformances. All recommendations for improvement from the audit are being actioned.
Percentage of processed monitoring programme results that are publicly available within two months of collection for: • discrete water quality (lakes, rivers, coast, groundwater) • groundwater quantity (level) • surface water quantity (stage, flow, rainfall) • climate (air temperature, humidity, wind speed, wind direction, soil moisture, soil temperature and solar radiation). Target year 1: 90%	New measure	73.8%	Over the year, 73.8% of discrete and continuous data was processed and verified within 2 months. 91% of discrete data 100% continuous groundwater 52% continuous hydrology 52% continuous climate data. The HBRC fiscal savings plan to hold vacancies has impacted this team's ability to deliver its work programme. The team has prioritised the collection of data over processing, which is evidenced in the non-achievement of this performance measure. Data is published hbrc.govt.nz, search: #SOEmonthly and lawa.org.nz/exploredata/hawkes-bay-region/

Environmental Science

We interpret data and report on the state, condition and use of land, air, water, coast, and marine resources within the region as well as reporting against relevant standards and guidelines. Science investigations into causes and effects are undertaken, as well as new and existing initiatives to improve environmental outcomes such as water demand management. Regional resource management plan changes are supported with science, so that plan changes are informed with rigorous evidence.



The Regional Council has a statutory responsibility for monitoring the State of the Environment locally. This is reported on every three years, with monthly updates, providing important information on any risks of resource use and to inform policy setting. It also enables the Regional Council to respond in a timely manner to any adverse effects from resource use from an operational perspective.

Level of service statement: HBRC will provide accurate and timely analysis and interpretation to decision makers and the community on the State of the Environment (SOE) for Hawke's Bay.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Production of a 3-yearly State of the Environment Report, and monthly updates are published on the HBRC website. Target year 1: 3-yearly SOE Report and 12 monthly updates	12 monthly updates	12 monthly updates SOE Report	The 2021-2024 State of the Environment Report was completed and presented to the Environment & Integrated Catchments Committee on 20 August 2025 (meeting postponed from June 2025). Monthly SoE reports were delivered according to a scheduled monthly timeframe hbrc.govt.nz, search: #SOE

Level of service statement: HBRC will undertake targeted science research and investigations on matters relevant to policy development to inform the Council and community.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of the Science team's annual work programme delivered. Target year 1: >90% of programme delivered	Achieved	93%	State of the Environment reporting makes up a significant part of the work programme. The three-yearly State of the Environment report and underlying technical reports were completed this year. Our ability to support the wider business has been limited due to vacancies, some of which are part of the HBRC fiscal savings plan to hold vacancies. This impact was minimised with some work contracted out and most was delivered by the end of the year.

8 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Sustainable Land Management

We actively engage with landowners, fostering a collaborative approach to support the sustainable use of land. Together, we build resilience to climate change impacts and reduce environmental pressures. This includes protecting waterways, managing erosion, and enhancing biodiversity outcomes.



We manage a soil conservation nursery in Pākōwhai, producing poplar and willow poles for erosion control on highly erodible land. To meet increasing demand locally and nationally, we are enhancing the current nursery and expanding its operations.

Level of service statement: HBRC will work with industry, communities and landowners, to implement good management practices in catchments to improve water quality, help mitigate erosion, and increase the protection and enhancement of the region's biodiversity.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Additional area of erodible land, planted with fit-for-purpose erosion control species, transitioned to more sustainable land use or was retired and protected. Target year 1: 600ha of land under cover		1,009.6 ha	The Erosion Control Scheme (ECS) protected or retired 1,009.6 hectares of land during the year; this included 47% space planting poles, 20% block planting, and 33% reversion/retirement. The greater than anticipated take up of the ECS by landowners is attributed to the willingness to retire and remediate areas of properties that were damaged by Cyclone Gabrielle. Our poplar and willow nursery produced 21,850 A and B grade poles during the year that were sold to landowners across the region through the Erosion Control Scheme. HBRC funds 50% for both pole planting and native planting/retirement.

Biodiversity and Biosecurity

This activity is dedicated to safeguarding and enhancing Hawke's Bay's indigenous ecosystems. To accomplish this, we collaborate with various organisations and landowners to identify and manage high-value biodiversity sites, ensuring the protection and restoration of native species and ecosystems.



We are actively involved in the implementation of the multi-stakeholder Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan, which is owned by a wide range of organisations. We are one of a few organisations that has an overview of the Hawke's Bay region and, together with the Department of Conservation, we hold much of the information about the state of the region's biodiversity.

Biosecurity delivers animal, plant, horticultural and marine pest management through information and advice, research, surveillance, monitoring and inspections, direct control, pathway management, and working within catchments with landowners and community groups. We set objectives, methods, and rules through the Regional Pest Management Plan.

Level of service statement: HBRC will work with partners and stakeholders to deliver high-value environmental outcomes and implement the Hawke's Bay Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan so biodiversity is enhanced, healthy and functioning.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Number of Ecosystem Prioritisation sites protected per annum. Target year 1: 4 new, 10 maintained	7 new 22 maintained (target was 4 new, 10 maintained)	14 new 24 maintained	14 new sites were protected including the construction of 29.94km of new deer fencing. Maintenance activities were undertaken at a further 24 sites which included feral ungulate control, fence repairs, weed control and predator control. The target was well-exceeded due to successfully leveraging additional funds from the QEII National Trust, Jobs for Nature Private Land Fund, Pörangahau Catchment Group, Waingongoro Catchment Group, the NZ Lotteries Commission, as well as significant landowner contributions.
Number of biodiversity projects delivered per annum under the Targeted Catchment Works Fund. Target year 1: 3	New measure	21	21 projects were undertaken with many of these small-scale (particularly restoration planting). Our funding was combined with other groups enabling a stretch of budgets. Projects delivered include three new fencing projects in partnership with the Pörangahau Catchment Group, including one with other restoration activities to protect dune slack wetlands currently providing habitat for matuku/Australasian bittern (Threatened, Nationally Critical). Restoration planting was undertaken at a further 13 sites in partnership with the Ahuriri Tributaries, Pörangahau and Between Two Rivers catchment groups. Weed control was undertaken at 2 of these sites,
			and a further 3 elsewhere, targeting species (Old man's beard, willows, pampas, wilding pines) which are impacting regeneration and viability of these sites.

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025
NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Level of service statement: HBRC will manage and limit the risks posed by unwanted pests to protect the health of our community and environment, as prescribed by the Regional Pest Management Plan.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of annual pest plant and animal programme delivered (covering all 33 pest plants and 25 pest animals within the Regional Pest Management Plan). Target year 1: 100% of programme delivered	New measure 2024-25	100%	The Regional Pest Management Plan was delivered in accordance with the 2024-25 Operational Plan. The annual report will be presented to the Environment and Integrated Catchments committee in August 2025. While Alligator weed and Senegal tea have been discovered in the region in the last two years (both designated as exclusion pests), control programmes have been implemented for Alligator weed, and stakeholder engagement has been completed for Senegal tea. Significant staff resource had to be redirected to manage these new incursions.
Percentage of the Possum Control Area (PCA) with a 4% or less residual trap catch, with a minimum of 30% of PCA monitored each year. Target year 1: >90%	New measure 2024-25	90% of programme delivered 91% of properties achieved standard	188,587 hectares, or 27% of the PCA programme area, was monitored; this represents 90% of the area planned for monitoring. The average residual trap catch (RTC) across the Possum Control Area programme (PCA) this year was 1.3% which is below the 4% threshold. Of 567 properties within the area monitored, 52 (9%) failed to meet the 4% RTC, meaning 91% achieved the standard. Where properties exceed the RTC, staff worked closely with landowners, eliminating the need for formal enforcement in most cases.

Rural Partnerships

We are involved with building enduring partnerships with our rural communities through community groups and community collectives and understanding issues communities are facing at the catchment level. We support community groups and collectives by being the connector and providing opportunities for the rural community to engage with the Regional Council. We provide the stable and constant connection for us to share information and knowledge with our rural communities.



region and 29 within our Southern region.

Level of service statement: HBRC will engage with and support farmers, growers, landowners, catchment collectives and sector partners to build resilience in land and water use that contribute to improved environmental outcomes.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
The Rural Partnerships team will develop and implement an annual work programme for rural communities to include workshops, field days and community events. Target year 1: >90% of programme delivered	New measure 2024-25	90%	An annual work programme was developed and implemented during the year. The Rural Partnerships team delivered 6 HBRC-led workshops, supported Catchment Groups with projects and progressed the Land for Life programme. The Rural Partnerships team attended 9 Catchment Group events, 57 industry/sector events, and 9 rural competitions
Number of active Catchment Groups and Collectives across the region. Target year 1: Maintain or increase Baseline: 4 Catchment Collectives, 22	New measure 2024-25	Increased (5 Catchment	The numbers of active groups are: 5 Catchment Collectives, 34 Catchment Groups, 2 emerging Catchment Groups and 13 Sub Catchment Groups/Community Hubs. Of these 54 groups 6 are in our Northern region, 19 in our Central region and 29 within our Southern region.

Collectives, 34 Catchment Groups)

Catchment Groups

Te Whakahaere Rawa

Asset Management

What we do

There are five activities within the Asset Management group of activities:

- Flood Protection and Control Works, comprising:
 - flood schemes
 - drainage and pumping
- Flood Risk Assessment and Warning
- Coastal Hazards
- Regional Water Security
- Open Spaces.

Why we do it

This group of activities contributes to the following community outcomes:



What we spent

\$57.7 million (50% under budget)

Where funding came from

Rates Non-rates

How we performed

We measured 9 aspects of performance for this group of activities



Flood Protection and Control Works (Flood Schemes and Drainage)



The Regional Council currently administers 27 flood control and drainage schemes throughout the region to reduce the risk of flood and erosion damage. We maintain networks of stopbanks, hydraulic structures and pump stations and manage the river, stream, and drainage channels to ensure they work as expected during floods to help protect life and property. This includes gravel management to maintain flood capacity and allocation of gravel from riverbeds.

The flood control and drainage schemes are grouped into three major schemes: the Heretaunga Plains Flood Control Scheme (HPFCS), the Upper Tukituki Flood Control Scheme (UTTFSC), and Small Schemes. Flood protection schemes are designed to provide an agreed level of service, for example, a 1 percent likelihood of flooding in any given year, or a 1-in-100-year level of protection.

Level of service statement: HBRC will maintain cost-effective flood protection schemes that provide resilience from frequent flooding to communities and productive land within designated flood protection schemes.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Major flood protection infrastructure is maintained, repaired and renewed to the standards defined in the relevant scheme Asset Management Plan and annual works programme: a) an annual maintenance programme is prepared and delivered. b) an annual capital programme is prepared and delivered. (mandatosy measure) Target year 1: >80%* of programme delivered * The percentage of actual versus budgeted spend is used as a proxy for delivery.	Not achieved Maintenance programme complete Capital programme 60% complete	Not achieved Maintenance programme 90% of budgeted spend Capital programme 77% of budgeted spend	An annual maintenance plan and capital programme was prepared. Pressures delivering the full annual maintenance programme came from unplanned work, such as fallen trees and additional silt removal. Capital renewals for existing assets were completed on budget as planned. Some new capital work was paused awaiting outcomes of scheme reviews; this will help shape how we deliver the right infrastructure with the best available information.
Following a flood event, affected areas are surveyed and repairs are programmed: a) following a major flood event, a flood report will be compiled within 6 months of the event (major event is defined as material impact to property or productivity). b) major event report outcomes are incorporated into AMPs. Target year 1: Achieved	Not achieved	Not achieved	Independent reports commissioned by HBRC for the Wairoa flood event—that occurred on 26 June 2024—were completed by Tonkin + Taylor, Kyle Christenson, and Graeme Campbell. These reports were publicly released in September 2024. The draft flood report was completed in March 2025, 9 months after the event, and outcomes are being incorporated into Asset Management Plans (AMP).

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA **Level of service statement:** HBRC will maintain cost-effective drainage schemes that provide drainage and remove surface water from beneficial land use within designated scheme areas.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Drainage infrastructure is maintained, repaired and renewed to the standards defined in the relevant scheme Asset Management Plan and annual works programme: a) an annual maintenance programme is prepared and delivered. b) an annual capital programme is prepared and delivered. Target year 1: >80%* of programme delivered * The percentage of actual versus budgeted spend is used as a proxy for delivery.	New measure 2024-25	Not achieved Maintenance programme 117% of budgeted spend Capital programme 40% of budgeted spend	An annual maintenance plan was prepared and delivered as outlined in the contract with HBRC Works Group. The planned schedule of work has been completed, exceeding the budget in most areas in order to complete critical works. Capital renewals and new capital work plans for existing assets are in place. Much of the work was paused as the outcomes of scheme reviews were undertaken; this will help shape how we deliver the right infrastructure with the best available information.

Level of service statement: HBRC will build new flood infrastructure in accordance with the Future of Severely Affected Land contract with the Government to improve protection resilience to communities for future flooding events.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
A capital programme for new flood infrastructure is prepared and delivered. Target year 1: 80%-100%* of annual programme delivered * The percentage of actual versus budgeted spend is used as a proxy for delivery.	10000	Not achieved 14% of budgeted spend ad more Part 2	The NIWE Flood Resilience Programme (outlined in Part 2) progressed with confidence and moved into the phase of delivery. However, there was a significant underspend compared with the initial forecast. When the budgets were set, the programme was still in its early stages, and our current level of insight had not been established. The main underspend was due to land acquisition and construction shifting to a later timeframe. As a result, the large capital outlays associated with land acquisition, and construction phases are expected to occur in the next two years. All Project Delivery Plans were approved, and focus shifted to keeping projects within agreed timelines and budget while beginning construction as soon as practicable.

Level of service statement: HBRC will protect and enhance the scheme's riparian land and associated waterways administered by the Regional Council.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Ecological Management and Enhancement Plans (EMEP) are implemented. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Ecological Management and Enhancement Plans (EMEP) have been developed for the three rivers (Tütaekurī, Ngaruroro, and Tukituki) and are being implemented. The Environmental Code of Practice will be updated next year and the process for reviewing and updating EMEPs will be completed at the same time.

Flood Risk Assessment and Warning

The Regional Council identifies, monitors, and plans for major climate change hazards, such as increased storm intensity, flooding, sea level rise, and coastal erosion. Flooding is a significant hazard with extreme weather events projected to increase in frequency and intensity with climate change.



We operate a comprehensive network of rainfall and river level recorders across the region. Modelling has been updated to continuously run rather than being manually operated in response to a rain event.

We also work with other local councils through liaison, provision of floodplain mapping, catchment management planning, and investigation of specific flooding issues.

This activity also provides advice on rainfall and water flows during flood conditions and hazard information for land use planning purposes to encourage community resilience and preparedness.

Level of service statement: HBRC provides reliable regional environmental telemetry network monitoring and flood hazard information via a regional web-based platform.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Percentage of time that priority telemetered rainfall and river level sites are operational throughout the year. Target year 1: 98%		98%	The system operated at over 98% for the priority telemetry sites. The telemetry network repairs and upgrades are a \$5M investment that is part of the NIWE Flood Resilience Programme with the Crown. All rebuilds and upgrades have included 2 separate forms of communication, 2 separate sensors and loggers, and 2 independent power supplies with battery sets. These improvements will provide more accurate and timely flood forecasts and faster warnings.

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 NGĀ WHAKARŌPŪTANGA KAUPAPA

Coastal Hazards

We seek to better understand causes and effects of coastal hazards, and work with communities, tängata whenua, and local councils to find solutions to reduce their impact. Coastal erosion and inundation, threats from climate change, and associated sea level rise is a significant issue facing our region.



A key project is the Clifton to Tangoio Coastal Hazards Strategy 2120. The Regional Council intends to consult with the public on Strategy through the next long-term plan.

Regional Council's current work in coastal hazards includes gravel renourishment of Westshore Beach, Napier.

Read more in Part 3

There are no levels of service measures for this activity.

Regional Water Security

We are investigating water supply and demand options aiming to ensure Hawke's Bay has long-term, climate-resilient, and secure supplies of freshwater for all. This includes:



- Heretaunga Water Storage exploring above ground, medium-scale water storage options in the Ngaruroro catchment for and on behalf of the community
- setting up a Managed Aquifer Recharge (MAR) trial in Central Hawke's Bay to determine whether MAR is a viable
 water storage option and can contribute to water security in the area.

These projects are enabled by Government's Provincial Growth Fund (PGF) co-funding.

Level of service statement: HBRC will progress water storage and management solutions that support resilience in the supply of freshwater needs of communities, particularly in the context of projected climate change impacts.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
A capital programme for regional water security is prepared and progressively delivered. Target year 1: Achieved	1	Achieved	A programme for regional water security remains on track. The Heretaunga Water Security Project confirmed the 27mm3 E2 Whanawhana site (close to the Ngaruroro River) as the preferred option and approved a budget of \$3.2M to support the feasibility assessment. HBRC communicated its intention to transition governance from HBRC to a community model that represents water users. The Central Hawke's Bay Managed Aquifer Recharge project is also on track with a focus on meeting consent requirements.

Open Spaces

The Regional Council owns and manages four publicly-accessible regional parks - Pākōwhai, Pekapeka, Tütira and Waitangi - and various river berm areas. These areas have multi-purpose functions including flood control, soil conservation and water quality enhancement, as well as protecting and enhancing biodiversity, cultural and historic values and providing recreational opportunities. Regional Council leverages government funding to support these initiatives and partners with landowners to improve public access to these areas where practicable and sustainable.



We co-own and co-manage Hawea Historical Park with the Hawea Historical Park Whenua Topu Trust, We also own Whittle Reserve (84 hectares) in Puketitiri; while Waipātiki Holiday Park is a Regional Council land asset but managed independently. The Regional Council also contributes towards the management of Te Mata Park.

Regional Council manages more than 100km of shared cycling/walking trails which have been constructed along stopbanks and berm areas that we own or administer. Some of these form part of the Hawke's Bay Trails one of the 23 Ngā Haerenga Great Rides of New Zealand. Regional Council is the lead agency for the Hawke's Bay Trails Great Ride, managing the whole network (177km) on behalf asset owners. We also maintain some shared trails for recreation use in Central Hawke's Bay - The Tukituki Trail.

We are actively engaged with recreational interest groups who are keen to use Regional Council land and river areas that

The Regional Council owns and manages forests at Māhia, Tūtira Regional Park and nearby Waihapua, Waipawa, and Waipukurau. We also manage the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve, which is a Crown-owned forest area within the rohe of Maungaharuru-Tangitü hapü.

Level of service statement: HBRC will maintain, develop, and provide public access to HBRC-owned regional parks and trails, and investigate affordable new opportunities for multi-purpose benefits.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Regional parks and HBRC trails are maintained as per HBRC's Asset Management Plan. Target year 1: Achieved		Achieved more	Regional parks and HBRC trails have been maintained as per HBRC's Asset Management Plan. Cuts to budgets have resulted in decreased frequency in routine maintenance and reduced levels of service. Maintenance is carried out by the HBRC Works Group and other contractors. Auditing and management of these contracts is ongoing and site inspections are undertaken regularly.

Level of service statement: HBRC will demonstrate smart sustainable land use in maximising the multipurpose benefits of its forestry investments and the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
HBRC Forests and the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve are managed to the standards defined in their respective management plans. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	HBRC forests have been managed to the standards of their respective management plans. Some areas of the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve are still inaccessible due to roading and bridge damage with some repairs ongoing. All other areas have been managed to the standards of Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve Management Plan. Bridge repair is at final design stage and construction repairs have rolled over into next year. Harvesting at Tütira has concluded for the year, and Tangoio (Devil's Elbow) harvesting is in future harvest planning as it works around repairs on SH2.

Te Whakahaere Mate Whawhati Tata

Emergency Management

What we do

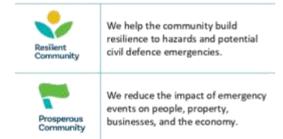
There are two activities within the Emergency Management group of activities:

- Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Group
- HBRC Emergency Management.

These activities aim to identify potential hazards to the community and the means of reducing their impact, prepare the community for potential civil defence emergencies, and assist with the response to, and recovery from any emergencies that occur.

Why we do it

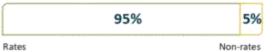
This group of activities contributes to the following community outcomes:





\$6.0 million (10% over budget)

Where funding came from



How we performed

We measured 5 aspects of performance for this group of activities



D PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Group



Under the CDEM Act 2002 (the Act), the region's local authorities must form a CDEM Group which is governed by a Joint Committee (the region's mayors and Regional Council chair). The Group is managed by the Coordinating Executives Group (chief executives from the region's councils, regional emergency service leads, and representatives of central government agencies).

Under the Act, the CDEM Group is required to undertake many functions including maintaining an operative CDEM Group Plan that outlines a strategy to coordinate CDEM activities within the region.

The CDEM Group operates as a shared service across the region's five councils delivering emergency management outcomes in risk reduction, readiness, response, and recovery.

The Regional Council is the administering authority for the Group and manages the CDEM Group office on behalf of the Group. This includes providing accommodation, employing staff, and office support. The functions of the Group are the responsibility of the Joint Committee. The Group's work is funded by a separate targeted rate set as a fixed annual charge (CDEM Emergency Management) on all rateable properties in Hawke's Bay, which Regional Council collects on behalf of the CDEM Group.

Individual councils are responsible for their own incident management teams, and delivering essential services during and after an emergency event.

Level of service statement: The Hawke's Bay CDEM Group will educate people about hazards, increase natural hazards knowledge through research and provide this information for risk reduction measures, including land use planning, asset management, and infrastructure.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
A 10-yearly Hazard Research Plan is approved by the CDEM Group Coordinating Executives Group and hazard information is publicly available on the Hawke's Bay Hazard Portal. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved •	Achieved	The current Hazard Research Planiwas published in June 2015. Work on updating the Research Plan will commence following an organisational realignment and development of the new CDEM Group Plan, as part of the wider CDEM transformation. Hazard information is maintained on Hawke's Bay Hazard Portal gis.hbrc.govt.nz/Hazards/ and new information is added as completed and approved. HBRC hosts the portal on behalf of HBCDEM, and has committed to completing a business case for the portal as one of six priority projects resulting from the Hawke's Bay Independent Flood Review.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 GROUPS OF ACTIVITIES

https://www.hbemergency.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Plans-Procedures-and-Strategies/10-Year-H8-Hazard-Research-Plan-CR-2015-098.pdf

Level of service statement: The Hawke's Bay CDEM Group will increase readiness and ensure a coordinated and appropriate response and recovery from a civil defence emergency to reduce the impact on people and property.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
An operative Group Plan under the CDEM Act 2002 is in place and reviewed within statutory timeframes by the Joint Committee. Target year 1: Achieved	Not achieved	Not achieved	The current 2014 CDEM Group Plan remains operative and is updated as needed to meet statutory requirements but is outside the statutory 5-year review. The new Service Level Agreement, endorsed by Hawke's Bay councils and approved by the Joint Committee in July 2025, confirms the CDEM arrangements for the region. The HBCDEM Transformation Strategy, approved in January 2025, includes a review of the Group Plan next, subject to resourcing and the outcome of the CDEM group realignment. In April 2025, the Government announced its intention to reform New Zealand's emergency management legislation, with a Bill expected to be introduced during the current parliamentary term.
A Group Work Programme implementing the Group Plan objectives is approved and reviewed 6 monthly by the Coordinating Executives Group (CEG). Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	A two-year Group Work Programme 2022-24 (covering period from July 2022 to June 2024) was approved by CEG and endorsed by the HBCDEM Joint Committee in November 2022. These work programme activities carried over into 2024-25; however CEG recommended that an updated work programme be paused while the Transformation Strategy was developed (a 2025-26 work programme was presented to the Coordinating Executive Group (CEG) and the Joint Committee in July 2025, aligning with the phases and goals set out in the HBCDEM Transformation Strategy). Progress on the work programme and implementation of the Transformation Strategy is reported quarterly to both the CEG and the Joint Committee.

HBRC Emergency Management

We maintain an emergency response capability. We do this by ensuring that staff are assigned emergency management roles, and are trained and available to participate in and help coordinate an emergency response. We maintain a Business Continuity Plan and Manual to ensure Regional Council's essential business can continue, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency. We have an Incident Management Team to operate our own Incident Management Centre. We also operate a 24-hour CDEM and Regional Council duty management service, issue regional agency warnings, and respond to urgent public enquiries and complaints.

Level of service statement: As the Hawke's Bay CDEM Group's Administering Authority, HBRC will provide an agreed budget and support to enable the Group to achieve the CDEM outcomes agreed to in the Group Plan.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
HBRC provides support to the Hawke's Bay CDEM Group in accordance with a service level agreement. Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	As the administrative authority for the Hawke's Bay CDEM Group, HBRC provided support in line with an agreed roles and responsibilities matrix. A new Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the local authorities, including HBRC as the administrative authority, was approved by the CDEM Joint Committee in July 2025.

Level of service statement: HBRC will ensure it has capability and capacity to respond and manage its assets during a civil defence emergency, including a 24-hour duty management system.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Maintain established team, training, procedures including Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) Manual and Business Continuity Plan (BCP). Target year 1: Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	HBRC Incident Management Teams were established, and training was ongoing throughout the year. We are no longer required to maintain an EOC or EOC manual as HBRC supports the Group Emergency Coordination Centre. A revised Business Continuity Plan was developed during the year and is awaiting final input before approval.

Ngā Waka

Transport

What we do

There are two activities within the **Transport** group of activities:

- Transport Planning and Road Safety
- Passenger Transport.

Why we do it

This group of activities contributes to these community outcomes:



What we spent

\$10.8 million (2% under budget)

Where funding came from

44% 56%

Rates Non-rates

How we performed

We measured 5 aspects of performance for this group of activities

Arbieved

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

Transport Planning and Road Safety

We are responsible for regional transport planning under the Land Transport Management Act 2003 and co-ordination of road safety education across Hawke's Bay. Key deliverables are the Regional Land Transport Plan and the Regional Public Transport Plan. Both plans are reviewed every three years.



The Regional Transport Committee is required by statute and is involved in the development of the above plans. It comprises one representative from each of the four territorial authorities, one representative from Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, two representatives from the Regional Council and one representative from the Regional Council's Māori Committee. It is supported by advisory members from the community with transport interests.

RoadSafe Hawke's Bay is a business unit of the Regional Council and delivers a regional programme of education and intervention. This includes road safety education, raising driver awareness of key road safety issues, and working with other key stakeholders to reduce the incidence and severity of road traffic crashes. The key focus is to change road user behaviour, making roads safer for people to use. Through RoadSafe Hawke's Bay, we have taken a leadership role in education and awareness building to help achieve some of the objectives of the Regional Land Transport Plan.

Level of service statement: HBRC will develop and implement the region's transport planning documents to promote integration, a low carbon future and sustainability of all transport modes, and a resilient, efficient and reliable network.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
Adopted Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) and Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) in place. Target year 1: RPTP adopted		Achieved RPTP adopted dimore Past 3	Following public consultation during April 2025, the Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) 2025—2035 was adopted by Council on 25 June 2025 following recommendation from the Regional Transport Committee. The RPTP reconfirms our intent to move to a more direct, efficient public transport network. This includes bi-directional routes, more transfer points, shorter travel times, and a more seamless experience. Financial constraints will mean increases to frequency and operating hours will be phased in over time. All plans can be found at hbrc.govt.nz, search: #aboutplans

Level of service statement: HBRC will coordinate and implement sustainable regional road safety initiatives so that Hawke's Bay's transport network is safe and accessible, and the emotional and financial costs of road traffic crashes are reduced.

Performance measure & target	Previous year	Result 2024-25	Commentary
The Road Safety team will coordinate and deliver a programme of road safety workshops, initiatives and community events. Target year 1: 50 events or initiatives	New measure 2024-25	86 events or initiatives	The Road Safety team delivered and reported 86 workshops, initiatives, and community events during the year. These benefited a broad range of the community – children (car seat events), youth (youth programmes), and adults (motorbike and truck users, fatigue stops, cyclists, Police checkpoints), and businesses (road safety programmes and expos).

Public Transport

A major part of HBRC's transport role is to plan for and provide contracted bus and Total Mobility services for the community to access work, education, social and recreational opportunities. Public bus services are provided in and around the main urban areas of Hastings and Napier.



The region's public transport system forms a key component of the region's strategic land transport network. The Regional Council is the most appropriate authority to deliver consistent and cohesive public transport services in and between districts.

The Total Mobility Scheme provides subsidised services for those who can't use their own vehicle or use public transport due to a significant impairment. Services are provided in urban areas in the region and are funded by the Regional Council and Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency.

Level of service statement: HBRC will provide an accessible, integrated public transport service for the people of Hawke's Bay and work with relevant territorial authorities to ensure appropriate service infrastructure to meet transport needs and transition to a low carbon economy.

Performance measure & target Number of trips on the Hawke's Bay bus services each year. Target year 1: Maintain or increasing trend (5-year rolling average)			P	revious year	Resul 2024-2	Co	mmentan	r)			
			(48	478,794 535,653 (487,030 on (491,681 on 5-year rolling rolling average) average)		ser pre on full act	The number of trips on Hawke's Bay bus services increased by 12% compared to the previous year. This growth reflects the return to full timetables, improved reliability, and more active marketing efforts. Read more in Part 3				
Number of trips	800,000 600,000 400,000	736 <u>,476</u> 694,884	1000	718,991 666,127	688,002 645,297	541,545	619.126 582.803	Trips tak		- 5-yr rollir	491,681
	200,000	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	512,397	STATE OF THE PARTY	440,464	420,692		2024/25

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

6 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 NGÄ WHAKARÖPÜTANGA KAUPAPA

| Performance measure & target                                  | Previous<br>year   | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Percentage of scheduled bus services operating.               | New<br>measure     | 99.6%             | The number of cancelled bus trips stayed very<br>low this year. Most delays and cancellations<br>were due to breakdowns, mechanical issues. |  |  |
| Target year 1: 98%                                            | 2024-25            |                   | traffic congestion, or occasional staff sickness.                                                                                           |  |  |
| Percentage of all Hawke's Bay bus service                     | New                | 99.6%             | Bus departure on-time reliability continually                                                                                               |  |  |
| trips that depart their timetabled starting location on time. | measure<br>2024-25 | •                 | exceeded international best practice of 95% during the year.                                                                                |  |  |
| Target year 1: 95%                                            |                    |                   | Read more                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                                               |                    |                   | in Part 3                                                                                                                                   |  |  |



## Part 5 Financials



This section includes financial reporting benchmarks and financial details for Group accounts, which include the Regional Council and Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Limited for the year ended 30 June 2025.

#### Tirohanga whānui ā-pūtea

#### Financial overview

Hawke's Bay Regional Council returned a surplus of \$34.5 million for the 2024-25 financial year compared to a planned surplus of \$55.7 million.

This difference is mainly due to a shift in when grants for the North Island Weather Event (NIWE) flood resilience programme are going to be received. More of the capital expenditure and therefore the government grants are expected in the next two financial years compared to initial high level plans set in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027.

Operating revenue and expenditure were both more than budgeted in the Three-Year Plan as a result of the final year of sediment and debris funding we administered for the region. This work is now complete and the funding from the Government has been fully utilised.

The \$34.5 million operating surplus for 2024-25 is largely driven by:

- income received in relation to cyclone response costs incurred in previous financial years or spending on infrastructure
- a special dividend from our subsidiary Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company (HBRIC) to repay a loan between the two organisations
- realised investment gains when we changed fund managers early in the financial year.

The statement of comprehensive revenue and expense also shows a large gain on other financial assets which reflects a large increase in the share price of Napier Port Holdings over the year, especially in the last quarter.

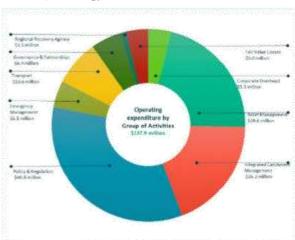
Cyclone recovery and improving flood resilience continue to have major impacts on the Regional Council's financial statements. The Regional Council continues to work closely with partners to optimise funding and manage risks associated with these.

Capital expenditure was significantly under the level forecast in the Three-Year Plan due to timings for work on the NIWE flood resilience programme firming up as planning has progressed over this year. The next two financial years will see the bulk of this infrastructure spend.

#### Operating expenditure

Operating expenditure reflects what we spend on day-to-day activities that deliver services to our community, including democracy, pest control, pollution response, regional parks, maritime safety, passenger transport, emergency response, management and many others. It also includes support

services for those activities including finance, human resources, technology, and communications.



Operating expenditure for the year was \$137.9 million, significantly lower than last year (\$224 million) but higher than the budget of \$93.6 million in the Three-Year Plan. The spend in excess of budget mainly relates to \$34.9 million related to final sediment and debris costs (within the Policy & Regulation Group of Activities) following an extension of the programme into 2024-25. This spend is fully offset by unbudgeted operating revenue.

The other main variance within operating expenditure is in the corporate overhead area where interest costs have been higher than expected due to continued delay in receiving insurance and other payments for cyclone impacts to enable repayment of external debt.

#### Operating revenue

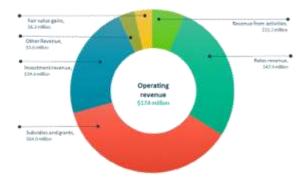
Funding for Regional Council activities comes from a variety of sources in addition to general and targeted rates. For 2024-25, non-rates sources made up 72% of total operating

Operating revenue for the year was \$172.4 million compared to \$227 million last year and was \$23.1 million greater than the budget included in the Three-Year Plan. This revenue more than budget was due to a combination of factors with additional revenue in relation to the extension of the sediment and debris programme, a special dividend from HBRIC to repay an intercompany loan, and realised gains on investments following the transfer of fund managers. These were partially offset by grants expected in relation to the

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

ANCIALS

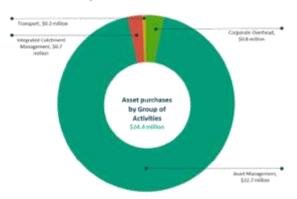
NIWE flood resilience programme being less than planned while work continued on finalising plans and payment schedules with the Government.



#### Capital expenditure

Capital expenditure includes spend on upgrading, renewing or building new assets such as stopbanks, drainage networks, pump stations, regional parks, vehicles and buildings. Total capital expenditure for the year was \$24.4 million compared to \$27.8 million last year and a budget of \$82.1 million.

The majority of our capital expenditure is in our Asset Management Group of Activities and includes \$2.8 million of spend related to continued recovery from Cyclone Gabrielle and \$9.4 million of initial work on the NIWE flood resilience programme. The Three-Year Plan assumption that we would spend \$67.5 million on the NIWE programme in 2024-25 was based on very high-level initial plans. As these plans have developed the majority of this spend will actually occur in the next two financial years.



#### Balance sheet

Total assets for the Regional Council increased by \$50.9 million during the 2024-25 financial year. The largest movement of \$69 million was in the investment in Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs) and was a result of the increased share price for Port of Napier Holdings to \$3.22 per share at year end. Infrastructure assets also had a large

70 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA increase of \$19 million due to upgrading and building new assets following the cyclone.

These were offset by a decrease in cash and cash equivalents from \$62.3 million last year to \$21.1 million at 30 June 2025. This reflects the utilisation of funds held on behalf of other organisations, and the completion of the sediment and debris programme which had been funded in advance.

External debt decreased during the year, following the repayment of the \$16.7 million intercompany loan with HBRIC. Other external borrowing only increased by \$4 million during the year, reflecting the timing of NIWE flood resilience work now increasing tempo next financial year.

Trade and other payables and funds held on behalf both decreased significantly this year being the other side of the reduction in cash and cash equivalents. This was due to the completion of the sediment and debris programme and the transfer of funds held on behalf of the other organisations.

The major change in equity was the increase in fair value reserves reflecting the increased value of Port of Napier Holdings.

#### Group financial overview

The Regional Council Group, which includes Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Limited (with their 55% shareholding in the Port of Napier) returned an operating surplus after income tax of \$40.5 million.

The investment company provides an annual dividend to the Regional Council to help fund general rated activities. Performance this year enabled the full dividend of \$15.05 million to be paid, as well as maintaining inflation protection of the Regional Council's investments and establishing a Dividend Resilience Reserve.

Napier Port delivered a robust performance achieving solid container growth and improved margins, offsetting softer bulk and cruise volumes. Although fluctuations in log exports continue to warrant attention, the short-term forecast remains stable, and their balance sheet is well-positioned to fund infrastructure improvements and sustain dividend payments.

During the year, the managed funds' portfolios were transitioned to a new fund manager. Despite a fairly volatile year in financial markets, an overall return of 8.4% on these investments has been achieved.

HBRIC will continue to review of all investment assets, testing performance, structure, and strategic fit against Regional Council's investment objectives. This is to ensure the Group portfolio remains resilient, fit for purpose, and capable of supporting the Regional Council's long-term needs.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Ngā paearu mō te rīpoata āpūtea

## Financial reporting benchmarks

The statement set out below discloses HBRC's financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether HBRC is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

These reporting measures are set out in the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence)
Regulations 2014. This legislation is prescriptive as to the format and content of the benchmarks to be reported on.

## Rates affordability benchmark

Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if:

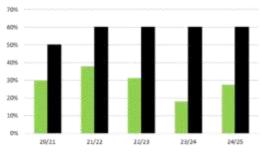
- its actual rates revenue equals or is less than each quantified limit on rates; and
- its actual rates increases equal or are less than each quantified limit on rates increases.

The quantified limits are set in the Financial Strategy in HBRC's Three-Year Plan 2024-2027

## (A) Rates income affordability benchmark

The quantified limit for this financial year is that total rates revenue will not exceed 60% of HBRC's annual revenue requirements. The graph uses percentage as a unit of measurement. The graph shows that each of the five years presented are within the benchmark for those years.

Figure 1: Rates affordability benchmark



Actual rates income (at or within limit)
 Actual rates income (exceeds limit)

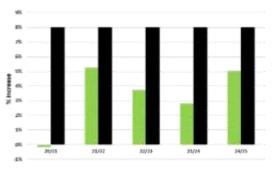
\*\*\*\*

Quantified Limit on rates income

# (B) Rates increases affordability benchmark

Figure 2 compares HBRC's actual rate increase with the quantified limit on rate increases included in the financial strategies in HBRC's long-term plans. The quantified limit is that the increase in the annual rate revenue requirement will not exceed 8% of HBRC's annual operating expenditure requirements. The graph uses percentage as unit of measurement.

Figure 2: Rates increases affordability benchmark



Actual rates income (at or within limit)

Actual rates income (exceeds limit)

Quantified Limit on rates income

The quantified limit is rate increases will not exceed 8% of annual operating expenditure requirements. The graph above shows that each of the five years presented are within the benchmark limits.

## 2. Debt affordability benchmark

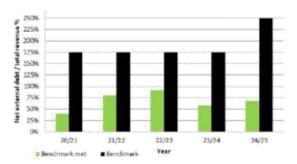
Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its actual borrowing is within each quantified limit on borrowing.

The financial strategy in HBRC's Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 set out two quantified limits on borrowing, being:

- a) net external debt as a percentage of total revenue must be less than 250% (up from 175% in prior years)
- net interest on external debt as a percentage of annual rates income must be less than 30% (up from 20% in prior years.
  - Graphs are provided below for each of these borrowing limits.

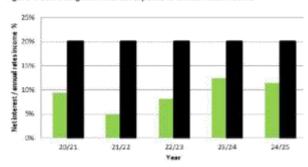
ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

Figure 3: Debt as a percentage of total revenue



- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
- Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

Figure 4: Borrowing fimit interest expense to annual rates income



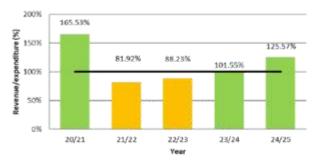
- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
- Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

## 3. Balanced budget benchmark

Council meets this benchmark if its revenue equals or is greater than its operating expenses.

Figure 5 displays HBRC's revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant and equipment) as a proportion of operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of strategic assets, property, plant and equipment).

Figure5: Balanced budget benchmark



- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
- Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

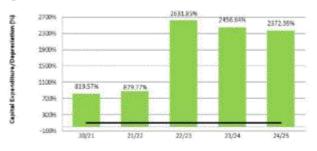
HBRC has met this benchmark for all years except 2021-2022 and 2022-2023. HBRC planned to debt fund the growth in services in the first five years of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 to smooth the increase in rates, and hence the expenditure being higher than revenue was a planned decision.

#### 4. Essential services benchmark

Council meets this benchmark if its capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than depreciation on network services.

Figure displays HBRC's capital expenditure on network services as a proportion of depreciation on network services. Note HBRC has only one network service; and that covers the flood and drainage schemes.

Figure 6: Essential services benchmark



- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
- Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

Capital expenditure on flood protection and control works is funded by a combination of depreciation, reserve and loan funding.

HBRC has met this benchmark for the last five financial years with the last three years reflecting the impacts of the cyclone.

72 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

#### 5. Debt servicing benchmark

Council meets the debt servicing benchmark if its borrowing costs are equal to or less than 10% of its revenue.

Figure 7 displays HBRC's borrowing costs as a proportion of revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments and revaluations on property, plant and equipment).

Figure 7: Debt servicing benchmark



- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
   Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

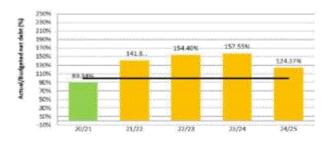
HBRC has met the benchmark for all years included in the above graph. Fees paid to ACC for the capitalisation of Napier leasehold property cashflows for a 50-year period are included.

#### 6. Debt control benchmark

Council meets the debt control benchmark if its actual net debt equals or is less than its planned net debt.

Figure 8 displays HBRC's actual net debt as a proportion of planned net debt. In this statement, 'net' debt means financial liabilities less financial assets (excluding trade and other receivables).

Figure 8: Debt control benchmark



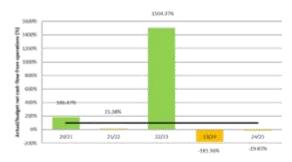
- Actual rates income (at or within limit)
- Actual rates income (exceeds limit)
- Quantified Limit on rates income

HBRC has not met this benchmark since the 2021 -2022 years due to drops in the value of investments in the earlier years and the impact of Covid-19 pandemic, and more recently on the spend required as in response to Cyclone Gabrielle and subsequent rebuild.

## 7. Operations control benchmark

Council meets the operations control benchmark if its actual net cashflow from operations equals or is greater than its planned net cashflow from operations.

Figure 9: Operations control benchmark



HBRC met this benchmark (i.e. actual net cashflow from operations has exceeded planned levels) in 2020-2021 and then significantly exceeding planned levels in the 2022-2023 year due predominantly to Government funding received in relation to the impacts of Cyclone Gabrielle. In other years, the operating net cash flows were under budget.

## Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense

## For the year ended 30 June 2025

|                                                              | I      | Re                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | gional Counci              |                            | Group                      |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                              |        | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Budget<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actua<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |
| REVENUE                                                      | W 10-1 | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Revenue from activities                                      | 3      | 11,224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10,761                     | 9,310                      | 163,735                    | 141,949                   |
| Rates revenue                                                | 4      | 47,920                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 47,497                     | 40,982                     | 47,920                     | 40,982                    |
| Subsidies and grants                                         | 5      | 64,001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 69,759                     | 151,329                    | 66,813                     | 160,244                   |
| Other revenue                                                | 5      | 43,116                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,105                     | 16,696                     | 28,134                     | 21,069                    |
| Fair value gains on investments                              | 6      | 6,172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4,179                      | 8,673                      | 9,102                      | 11,724                    |
| Reduction in ACC leasehold liability                         |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                          | -                          | -                          |                           |
| Total operating revenue                                      |        | 174,323                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 149,301                    | 226,990                    | 315,704                    | 375,968                   |
| Expenditure                                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Expenditure on activities                                    | 3      | (122,223)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (83,725)                   | (210,784)                  | (230,430)                  | (312,935)                 |
| Finance costs                                                | 3      | (5,975)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (5,449)                    | (6,032)                    | (11,271)                   | (12,219                   |
| Depreciation and amortisation expense                        | 3      | (4,727)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (4,450)                    | (4,667)                    | (22,691)                   | (21,385                   |
| Fair value losses                                            | 6      | (4,980)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            | (2,053)                    | (5,006)                    | (2,053                    |
| Other expenditure                                            | 7c     | - !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Total operating expenditure                                  |        | (137,905)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (93,624)                   | (223,536)                  | (269,398)                  | (348,592                  |
| Operating surplus / (deficit)                                |        | 34,527                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55,677                     | 3,454                      | 46,415                     | 27,377                    |
| Income tax expense                                           | 8      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            | (14,592)                   | (13,189                   |
| Operating surplus / (deficit) after income tax               |        | 35,577                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55,677                     | 3,454                      | 31,823                     | 14,187                    |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE                      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Gain/(loss) on other financial assets                        | 18     | 69,004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,434                      | 4,069                      | (835)                      | (13,813                   |
| Gain/(loss) on revalued intangible asset                     | 18     | 2,995                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4                          | 2,144                      | 2,995                      | 2,144                     |
| Gain/(loss) on revalued property, plant and equipment assets | 18     | (2,814)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                          | 456                        | (1,190)                    | 19,127                    |
| Gain/(loss) on revalued infrastructure assets                | 18     | (710)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                          | 214,711                    | (710)                      | 214,711                   |
| Total other comprehensive revenue and expense                |        | 68,475                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,434                      | 221,380                    | 260                        | 222,169                   |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense                      |        | 103,003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 57,111                     | 224,833                    | 32,082                     | 235,355                   |
| Equity holders of the parent                                 |        | 103,003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 57,111                     | 224,833                    | 13,799                     | 218,072                   |
| Non-controlling Interests                                    |        | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - 1                        | -                          | 18,283                     | 18,283                    |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense                      |        | 103,003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 57,111                     | 224,833                    | 32,082                     | 236,355                   |

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

## Statement of changes in equity

## For the year ended 30 June 2025

| Parent                                  | Fair Value<br>Reserves<br>\$000 | Other<br>Reserves<br>\$000 | Accumulated<br>Funds<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Balance at 1 July 2023                  | 285,035                         | 128,150                    | 269,478                       | 682,662        |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | 221,380                         | -                          | 3,454                         | 224,833        |
| Reserve movements                       |                                 | 1,645                      | (1,645)                       |                |
| Balance at 30 June 2024                 | 506,415                         | 129,795                    | 271,287                       | 907,496        |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | 68,475                          | -                          | 34,527                        | 103,003        |
| Reserves movements                      | -                               | 148,306                    | (148,306)                     |                |
| Balance at 30 June 2025                 | 574,890                         | 278,100                    | 157,508                       | 1,010,498      |

| Group                                   | Fair Value<br>Reserves<br>\$000 | Other<br>Reserves<br>\$000 | Accumulated<br>Funds<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 | Non-<br>Controlling<br>Interest<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Balance at 1 July 2023                  | 170,604                         | 246,609                    | 199,632                       | 616,845        | 179,687                                  | 796,531        |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | 228,527                         | -                          | 2,170                         | 230,697        | 18,283                                   | 248,981        |
| Dividends received / (paid)             | -                               |                            | - 7                           | 7.0            | (5,861)                                  | (5,861)        |
| Share-based payment reserve             | - 1                             | (1,679)                    | 5-4-6-3-6-0 C0135C0C0 5333    | (1,679)        | (67)                                     | (1,746)        |
| Reserve movements                       | -                               | 1,686                      | (1,645)                       | 41             | 67                                       | 108            |
| Balance at 30 June 2024                 | 399,131                         | 246,616                    | 200,157                       | 845,904        | 192,109                                  | 1,038,013      |
| Total comprehensive revenue and expense | (934)                           | -                          | 17,874                        | 16,940         | 18,283                                   | 35,224         |
| Dividends received / (paid)             | - [                             | -                          | -                             |                | (5,861)                                  | (5,861)        |
| Share-based payment reserve             |                                 | -                          | -                             | 5.0            | (67)                                     | (67)           |
| Reserve movements                       | -                               | 148,306                    | (148,306)                     | *              | 67                                       | 67             |
| Balance at 30 June 2025                 | 398,198                         | 394,921                    | 69,725                        | 862,844        | 204,531                                  | 1,067,376      |

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

## Statement of financial position

## As at 30 June 2025

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No          | Rej                | gional Counci     |                   | Group                                   |                                         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | te          | Actual 2024-25     | Budget<br>2024-25 | Actual<br>2023-24 | Actual<br>2024-25                       | Actual<br>2023-24                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             | \$000              | 5000              | \$000             | \$000                                   | \$000                                   |  |
| ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                    | NAME OF TAXABLE   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Non-current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                    |                   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9           | 36,059             | 36,842            | 37,967            | 568,113                                 | 559,72                                  |  |
| Infrastructure assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10          | 454,929            | 302,622           | 435,885           | 454,929                                 | 435,88                                  |  |
| Investment property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 11          | 66,717             | 66,243            | 66,697            | 92,456                                  | 93,73                                   |  |
| Intangible assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12          | 12,456             | 11,473            | 10,868            | 13,161                                  | 11,73                                   |  |
| Forestry assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14          | 9,092              | 12,070            | 11,318            | 9,092                                   | 11,31                                   |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16          | 3,032              | 12,070            | 11,310            | 1,571                                   | 2,02                                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10          | 100                | 42                | 100               | 1116/15/50                              | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |  |
| Prepayments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 168                |                   | 168               | 168                                     | 16                                      |  |
| Total non-current assets before other financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | 579,421            | 429,292           | 562,903           | 1,139,491                               | 1,114,59                                |  |
| Other financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | 143,314            | 143,107           | 140,026           | 195,307                                 | 189,11                                  |  |
| Investment in Council controlled organisations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             | 420,891            | 335,948           | 351,869           | 18                                      | 1                                       |  |
| Total other financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 564,204            | 479,055           | 491,895           | 195,325                                 | 189,13                                  |  |
| Total non-current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             | 1,143,625          | 908,347           | 1,054,798         | 1,334,816                               | 1,303,72                                |  |
| Current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                    |                   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Inventories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 695                | 821               | 777               | 695                                     | 77                                      |  |
| Trade and other receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15          | 26,142             | 18,968            | 23,961            | 51,441                                  | 39,10                                   |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16          | 592                | 2,243             | 1,909             | 2,346                                   | 4,12                                    |  |
| Other financial assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13          | 2,529              | 3,081             | 2,083             | 4,373                                   | 2,08                                    |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17          | 19,073             | 26,185            | 62,276            | 30,189                                  | 71,71                                   |  |
| Current tax asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             | -                  |                   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             | 49,031             | 51,298            | 91,006            | 89,044                                  | 117,79                                  |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 1,192,656          | 959,645           | 1,145,804         | 1,423,860                               | 1,421,52                                |  |
| EQUITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                    |                   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Accumulated funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             | 287,303            | 317,607           | 271,467           | 69,725                                  | 200,15                                  |  |
| Fair value reserves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 18          | 574,890            | 286,739           | 506,415           | 398,198                                 | 399,13                                  |  |
| Other reserves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 19          | 148,306            | 126,212           | 129,794           | 394,921                                 | 246,61                                  |  |
| Non-controlling Interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                    |                   | -                 | 204,531                                 | 192,10                                  |  |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS / EQUITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | 1,010,499          | 730,558           | 907,676           | 1,067,375                               | 1,038,01                                |  |
| LIABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 77.3.5.2.5.5.5.7.7 |                   | 7571 (4757)       | Transfer of the second                  | 7,000,750,7                             |  |
| Non-current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                    |                   |                   |                                         |                                         |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16          |                    | -                 |                   | 459                                     | 31                                      |  |
| Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20          | 112,950            | 150,915           | 99,600            | 221,386                                 | 205,33                                  |  |
| ACC leasehold financing liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 24          | 29,307             | 29,255            | 29,574            | 29,307                                  | 29,57                                   |  |
| Provisions for other liabilities and charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 24          | 19                 | 19                | 19                | 19                                      | 1                                       |  |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 21          |                    | 19                | 19                | 29,526                                  | 25,73                                   |  |
| Employee benefit liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 22          | 346                | 426               | 433               | 3,731                                   | 2,90                                    |  |
| et a vida e il accompanio della contrata con contrata di contrata  |             |                    | Tarrier de        |                   | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 |                                         |  |
| Total non-current liabilities Current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             | 142,622            | 180,615           | 129,627           | 284,428                                 | 263,87                                  |  |
| CONTROL AND SET OF CONTROL OF THE CO | 4.5         |                    |                   |                   | ***                                     |                                         |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16          |                    | -                 | -                 | 339                                     | 1,18                                    |  |
| Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20          | 4,650              | 4,650             | 30,563            | 4,650                                   | 13,90                                   |  |
| ACC leasehold financing liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 24          | 1,780              | 1,500             | 3,421             | 1,780                                   | 3,42                                    |  |
| Current tax payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | uu — farrif |                    |                   | n y may year.     | 4,437                                   | 5,94                                    |  |
| Employee benefit liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 22          | 2,969              | 2,574             | 2,505             | 7,430                                   | 6,45                                    |  |
| Trade and other payables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 23          | 29,982             | 29,629            | 55,736            | 53,266                                  | 72,27                                   |  |
| Funds held on behalf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 23          | 153                | 10,120            | 16,456            | 153                                     | 16,45                                   |  |
| Total current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | 39,534             | 48,472            | 108,682           | 72,055                                  | 119,63                                  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             | 182,156            | 229,087           | 238,309           | 356,485                                 | 383,51                                  |  |
| TOTAL NET ASSETS / EQUITY AND LIABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | 1,192,656          | 959,645           | 1,145,804         | 1,423,860                               | 1,421,52                                |  |

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

76 PÜRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

## Statement of cash flows

## For the year ended 30 June 2025

|                                           |    | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Group                      |                            |
|-------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                           |    | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES       |    | -                          |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Cash was provided from:                   |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Receipts from customers                   |    | 7,833                      | 13,132                     | 10,915                     | 156,065                    | 168,786                    |
| Rates received                            |    | 47,239                     | 47,518                     | 40,701                     | 47,239                     | 40,70                      |
| Dividends received                        |    | 27,090                     | 10,505                     | 7,206                      | 20,699                     | 268                        |
| Interest received                         |    | 3,251                      | 4,228                      | 5,483                      | 3,192                      | 6,560                      |
| Grants received                           |    | 64,001                     | 69,407                     | 150,668                    | 64,001                     | 150,668                    |
| Other revenue                             |    | 14,638                     | 352                        | 4,845                      | 14,638                     | 4,84                       |
| GST                                       |    |                            | -                          | -                          | (566)                      | 709                        |
|                                           |    | 164,052                    | 145,142                    | 219,817                    | 305,268                    | 372,536                    |
| Cash was applied to:                      |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Payments to suppliers                     |    | 109,603                    | 85,612                     | 207,849                    | 188,160                    | 307,524                    |
| Payments to and on behalf of employees    |    | 38,455                     | 40,525                     | 36,096                     | 38,455                     | 36,090                     |
| Interest expense                          |    | 5,501                      | 4,771                      | 6,032                      | 5,390                      | 10,09                      |
| Funds held on behalf                      |    | 16,303                     | -                          | 3,164                      | 16,303                     | 3,16                       |
| Income tax expense                        |    |                            | -                          |                            | 14,827                     |                            |
|                                           | i  | 169,862                    | 130,908                    | 253,140                    | 263,135                    | 356,879                    |
| Net cash flows from operating activities  | 17 | (5,810)                    | 14,234                     | (33,323)                   | 42,133                     | 15,65                      |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES      |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Cash was provided from:                   |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Disposal of property, plant and equipment |    | 529                        |                            | 808                        | 640                        | 851                        |
| Disposal of investment properties         |    | 50                         | -                          | 2,494                      | 50                         | 2,49                       |
| Disposal of financial assets              |    | 1,445                      | 2,597                      | 2,360                      | 1,445                      | 40                         |
|                                           |    | 2,024                      | 2,597                      | 5,662                      | 2,135                      | 3,76                       |
| Cash was applied to:                      |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment |    | 3,578                      | 2,214                      | 4,513                      | 27,376                     | 16,094                     |
| Purchase of intangible assets             |    | 119                        | -                          |                            | 119                        |                            |
| Construction of infrastructure assets     |    | 20,784                     | 79,863                     | 23,583                     | 20,784                     | 23,58                      |
| Community lending                         |    | 0                          | +                          | 3,682                      |                            | 3,68                       |
| Purchase of financial assets              |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | 2,285                      | (2,360                     |
| Forestry assets development               |    | -                          | -                          | 128                        |                            | 12                         |
| Purchase of investment property           |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | (1)                        | 8,35                       |
| Leasehold liability                       |    | 2,371                      | -                          | 998                        | 2,371                      | 99                         |
|                                           |    | 26,852                     | 82,077                     | 32,903                     | 52,934                     | 50,471                     |
| Net cash flows from investing activities  |    | (24,828)                   | (79,480)                   | (27,241)                   | (50,799)                   | (46,718                    |

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

FF

## Statement of cash flows (continued)

|                                                        |    | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Group                      |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                        |    | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                    |    |                            |                            | - S- AA                    |                            |                            |
| Cash was provided from:                                |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Loans drawn                                            |    | 24,000                     | 55,998                     | 123,870                    | 24,000                     | 123,870                    |
| Proceeds from grants                                   |    | -                          | -                          | 4                          |                            | 7,450                      |
| Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares                 |    | -                          | -                          | *                          |                            | 499                        |
| Proceeds from issuance of fixed rate bonds             |    | -                          |                            | -                          |                            |                            |
| Repayment of fair share loans by employees             |    | -                          | -                          | •                          | 136                        | 56                         |
| Other                                                  |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | 1,393                      |                            |
|                                                        |    | 24,000                     | 55,998                     | 123,870                    | 25,529                     | 131,875                    |
| Cash was applied to:                                   |    |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Loans repaid                                           |    | 36,563                     | 30,563                     | 95,200                     | 20,896                     | 119,200                    |
| Leasehold freeholding proceeds paid to ACC             |    | - 1                        | -                          | -                          |                            |                            |
| Repayment of lease liability                           |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | 232                        | 209                        |
| Acquisition of treasury shares                         |    | - ]                        | - [                        | - 1                        | 750                        | 441                        |
| Borrowing establishment costs                          |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | 5,343                      | 6,411                      |
| Dividends paid                                         |    | -                          | -                          | -                          | 31,170                     | 5,876                      |
|                                                        |    | 36,563                     | 30,563                     | 95,200                     | 58,391                     | 132,137                    |
| Net cash flows from financing activities               |    | (12,563)                   | 25,435                     | 28,670                     | (32,862)                   | (262)                      |
| Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |    | (43,202)                   | (39,811)                   | (31,894)                   | (41,528)                   | (31,319)                   |
| Opening cash and cash equivalents                      |    | 62,276                     | 65,996                     | 94,171                     | 71,717                     | 103,040                    |
| Closing cash and cash equivalent                       | 17 | 19,073                     | 26,185                     | 62,276                     | 30,189                     | 71,717                     |

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements

78

# Note 1: Statement of accounting policies

#### 1.1 Reporting entity

The Hawke's Bay Regional Council (HBRC) is a regional local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) and is domiciled and operates in New Zealand. The relevant legislation governing HBRC's operations includes the LGA and the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The Hawke's Bay Regional Council group (the Group) consists of the ultimate parent, HBRC, and its subsidiaries. HBRC owns 100% (2022: 100%) of Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Limited (HBRIC) which, in turn, owns 55.01% (2022: 55.01%) of Napier Port Holdings Limited (NPHL) and 66.72% (2022: 66.72%) of FoodEast GP Limited/FoodEast Limited Partnership. NPHL is the holding company parent of Port of Napier Limited (PoNL). PoNL is a Port Company as defined in the Port Companies Act 1988.

These entities are incorporated and domiciled in New Zealand.

For the purposes of the LGA, HBRIC is a Council Controlled Trading Organisation (CCTO) as it is a Council Controlled Organisation whose purpose is to return a profit.

The primary objective of HBRC is to provide services and social benefits for the community rather than make a financial return. HBRC is defined as a public entity under the Public Audit Act 2001. HBRC has designated itself and the Group as public sector public benefit entities (PBEs) for financial reporting purposes.

These financial statements of HBRC and the Group are for the year ended 30 June 2025.

## 1.2 Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis, and the accounting policies have been applied consistently throughout the period except where specifically stated within the notes to the financial statements.

#### 1.2.1 Statement of compliance

The financial statements of HBRC and the Group have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, which includes the requirement to comply with New Zealand generally accepted accounting practice (NZ GAAP), and the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (LG(FRP)R).

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 1 PBE accounting standards.

\*\*\*\*

These financial statements comply with PBE standards except where specifically stated within the notes to the financial statements.

The statements have been prepared under the historic cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, infrastructure assets, hydrological equipment, sea defences, investment property, forestry assets and certain financial instruments measured at fair value.

#### 1.2.2 Presentation and currency

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000) except for note 28.

#### 1.2.3 Changes in accounting standards

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are mandatory for the current year end's reporting periods and have been adopted by HBRC early. These include the disclosure of fees for audit firms in PBE IPSAS 1 which HBRC adopted early.

## Note 2: Summary of significant accounting policies

## 2.1 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, and expenses of entities in the Group on a line-by-line basis. All intra-group balances, transactions, revenues, and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

#### 2.1.1 Subsidiaries

HBRC consolidates in the Group financial statements all entities where HBRC has the capacity to control their financing and operating policies so as to obtain benefits from the activities of the subsidiary. This power exists where HBRC controls the majority voting power on the governing body or where such policies have been irreversibly predetermined by HBRC or where the determination of such policies is unable to materially affect the level of potential ownership benefits that arise from the activities of the subsidiary.

HBRC will recognise goodwill where there is an excess of the consideration transferred over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. This difference reflects the goodwill to be recognised by HBRC. If the consideration transferred is lower than the net fair value of HBRC's interest in the identifiable assets acquired and

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

liabilities assumed, the difference will be recognised immediately in the surplus or deficit.

In the parent entity's separate financial statements, HBRC has elected to account for its investments in subsidiaries as financial instruments in accordance with PBE IPSAS 41 and therefore carries these at fair value.

HBRC's group financial statements are based on NPHL's special purpose financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025.

HBRIC, NPHL and FoodEast are for-profit entities and report under the for-profit standards. HBRC applies PBE standards to the financial reporting by its subsidiaries when consolidating the financial statements.

## 2.2 Revenue recognition

Revenue comprises the fair value for the sale of goods and services, net of GST, rebates and discounts and after elimination of sales within the Group. Revenue is recognised as follows:

#### 2.2.1 Rates revenue

The following policies for rates have been applied:

- general rates, targeted rates and uniform annual general charges are recognised at the start of the financial year to which the rates resolution relates
- rates arising from late payment penalties are recognised as revenue when rates become overdue
- rate remissions are recognised as a reduction of rates revenue when HBRC has received an application that satisfies its rates remission policy.

#### 2.2.2 Sales of goods and services

- revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when a product is sold to the customer
- sales of services are recognised in the accounting period in which the services are rendered, by reference to the completion of the specific transaction assessed on the basis of the actual service provided as a proportion of the total service provided.

#### 2.2.3 Interest and dividends

- interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method. Interest revenue on an impaired financial asset is recognised using the original effective interest rate.
- dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established. When dividends are declared from pre-acquisition surpluses, the dividend is deducted from the cost of the investment.

#### 2.2.4 Grants

Grants are recognised as revenue when they become receivable unless there is an obligation in substance to

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025
PÜRONGO PÜTEA

return the funds if conditions of the grant are not met. If there is such an obligation, the grants are initially recorded as grants received in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions of the grant are satisfied.

## 2.3 Expenditure recognition

#### 2.3.1 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred.

#### 2.3.2 Grant expenditure

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where HBRC has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by HBRC and the approval has been communicated to the applicant. HBRC's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

#### 2.3.3 Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions (including those for which forward foreign exchange contracts are held) are translated into NZ\$ (the functional currency) using the spot exchange rate at the date of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

#### 2.4 Income tax

Income tax expense includes components relating to both current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year, plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years. Current tax is calculated using tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would

follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, and at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Current and deferred tax is recognised against the surplus or deficit for the period, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or to transactions recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense or directly in equity.

#### 2.5 Leases

#### 2.5.1 Finance leases

A finance lease is a lease that transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred.

At the commencement of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased item or the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no certainty as to whether HBRC will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

#### 2.5.2 Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset.

Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease incentives received are recognised in the surplus or deficit as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term.

## 2.6 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, deposits held on call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

#### 2.7 Receivables

Short-term receivables are recorded at their face value less any allowance for lifetime expected credit losses.

# 2.8 Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

Derivative financial instruments are used to manage exposure to foreign exchange arising from HBRC's operational activities and interest rate risks arising from HBRC's financing activities. In accordance with its treasury policy, HBRC does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at each balance date. The method of recognising the resulting gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and, if so, the nature of the item being hedged.

The associated gains or losses on derivatives that are not hedge accounted are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

HBRC and the Group designates certain derivatives as either:

- hedges of the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities or a firm commitment (fair value hedge); or
- hedges of highly probable forecast transactions (cash flow hedge).

HBRC and the Group documents at the inception of the transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. HBRC and the Group also documents its assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

The full fair value of a hedge accounted derivative is classified as non-current if the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months, and as current if the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months.

The full fair value of a non-hedge accounted foreign exchange derivative is classified as current if the contract is due for settlement within 12 months of balance date;

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

otherwise, foreign exchange derivatives are classified as non-current. The portion of the fair value of a non-hedge accounted interest rate derivative that is expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance date is classified as current, with the remaining portion of the derivative classified as non-current.

#### 2.8.1 Fair value hedge

The gain or loss from remeasuring the hedging instrument at fair value, along with the changes in the fair value on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, is recognised in the surplus or deficit. Fair value hedge accounting is applied only for hedging fixed interest risk on borrowings.

If the hedge relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used is amortised to the surplus or deficit over the period to maturity.

#### 2.8.2 Cash flow hedge

The portion of the gain or loss on a hedging instrument that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, and the ineffective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised in the surplus or deficit as part of 'finance costs'.

If a hedge of a forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a financial asset or a financial liability, the associated gains or losses that were recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense are reclassified into the surplus or deficit in the same period or periods during which the asset acquired or liability assumed affects the surplus or deficit. However, if it is expected that all or a portion of a loss recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense will not be recovered in one or more future periods, the amount that is not expected to be recovered is reclassified to the surplus or deficit.

When a hedge of a forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, or a forecast transaction for a non-financial asset or non-financial liability becomes a firm commitment for which fair value hedge accounting is applied, the associated gains and losses that were recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense will be included in the initial cost or carrying amount of the asset or liability.

If a hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, exercised, or revoked, or it no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument that has been recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense from the period when the hedge was effective will remain separately recognised in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, any related cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument

82 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA that has been recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense from the period when the hedge was effective is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

#### 2.9 Financial assets

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through surplus or deficit in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which HBRC and the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are de-recognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and HBRC and the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial assets are classified into the following categories for the purpose of initial recognition and subsequent measurement:

- amortised cost
- fair value through surplus or deficit
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

The classification of a financial asset depends on the HBRC's management model for financial assets, the nature of the instrument and the contractual terms of the instrument.

#### 2.9.1 Amortised cost

Financial assets at amortised cost are financial assets held within a management model with the purpose of collecting the contractual cash flows and those cash flows solely consist of principal and interest. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance date, which are included in noncurrent assets.

After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Loans to community organisations made at nil or belowmarket interest rates are initially recognised at the present value of their expected future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial instrument. The loans are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The difference between the face value and present value of the expected future cash flows of the loan is recognised in the surplus or deficit as a grant.

## 2.9.2 Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit

Financial assets at fair value through surplus or deficit includes all financial assets not classified as at amortised

\*\*\*\*

cost or fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense or those financial assets held for trading.

After initial recognition, financial assets in this category are measured at their fair value with gains or losses on remeasurement recognised in the surplus or deficit.

#### 2.9.3 Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are those that are:

- equity holdings and have been irrevocably designated into that category at initial recognition
- financial assets held within a management model with the purpose of both selling financial assets and collecting the contractual cash flows where those cash flows solely consist of principal and interest.

They are included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of, or realise, the investment within 12 months of balance date.

HBRC includes in this category all shareholdings that it holds for strategic purposes.

These investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

On derecognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

# 2.10 Impairment of financial assets

Under PBE IPSAS 41 impairment assessments apply only to financial assets that meet both of the following criteria:

- The asset's contractual terms result in cash flows on specific dates that consist solely of payments of principal and interest on the outstanding principal.
- The asset is held within a management model that aims either to collect those contractual cash flows or to both collect and sell the financial assets.

#### 2.10.1 Financial assets at amortised cost

HBRC will measure the loss allowances as an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses to all receivables that result from exchange transactions (PBE IPSAS 9), non-exchange transactions (PBE IPSAS 23) and lease receivables (PBE IPSAS 13).

Lifetime expected credit losses on receivables recognised from revenue transactions under the Ratings Act will be limited to the historical remission of rates after seven years.

For trade and other receivables, HBRC will review the outstanding balances at reporting date and assess the likely default based on the payment history of the debtor and the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy, receivership, or liquidation.

For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset will be reduced using an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. When the receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account amount.

## 2.10.2 Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

The management of debt instruments included in Funds under Management is performed by the fund managers within the guidelines of the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives (SIPO). The SIPO requirements include:

- · limiting HBRC's exposure to any single issuer
- maintaining a diversified investment portfolio
- · investing in high quality issuers
- · appropriately hedging all overseas investments
- actively monitoring the performance of all investments
- selling financial instruments to maintain the balance and credit risk of the portfolio.

The fund managers are required to report quarterly on the portfolio performance and compliance with the SIPO. Fund managers are expected to re-balance the portfolio to maintain compliance with the SIPO and any significant changes in the credit rating of an issuer would initiate the sale of any related holdings. Compliance with the SIPO by the fund managers limits HBRC's exposure to credit risk with these debt instruments.

HBRC will review the quarterly reporting and assess expected credit losses based on the current market performance and the forward-looking information provided by the fund managers. Any loss allowance will be recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

## 2.11 Inventory

Inventory held by HBRC is predominantly for own use and is stated at the lower of cost (using the weighted average cost method) and net realisable value.

# 2.12 Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

# 2.13 Property, plant and equipment

#### 2.13.1 Operational assets

Regional Council land and the Group administration buildings are shown at fair value less subsequent accumulated depreciation, based on periodic, but at least triennial, valuations by independent, professionally qualified valuers.

Hydrological equipment is shown at fair value less subsequent accumulated depreciation, based on periodic, but at least triennial, valuations by suitably experienced council employees, on the basis of depreciated replacement cost. Independent, professionally qualified valuers review all such valuations.

Sea defences are shown at fair value, based on periodic valuations by suitably qualified and experienced professionals, less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying value does not differ materially from its fair value.

PoNL land, PoNL cargo and other buildings and all other operational assets are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation. Historical cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items.

The costs of assets constructed by HBRC include the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate amount of directly attributed costs. Costs cease to be capitalised as soon as the asset is ready for productive use.

#### 2.13.2 Infrastructure assets

Infrastructure assets are tangible assets that are necessary to fulfil HBRC's obligations in respect of the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941 and the Drainage Act 1908. Such assets usually show some or all of the following characteristics:

- they are part of a system or network that could not provide the required level of service if one component was removed
- 84 PÜRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTFA

- they enable HBRC to fulfil its obligations to the region's communities in respect of flood control and drainage legislation
- they are specialised in nature and do not have alternative uses
- they are subject to constraints on removal.

Infrastructure assets are shown at fair value less subsequent accumulated depreciation, based on periodic, but at least triennial, valuations by suitably experienced council employees, on the basis of depreciated replacement cost. Independent, professionally qualified valuers review all such valuations.

#### 2.13.3 Additions

The cost of an item of property, plant, and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to HBRC and the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Work in progress is recognised at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

In most instances, an item of property, plant, and equipment is initially recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, it is recognised at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### 2.13.4 Disposals

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the surplus or deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

#### 2.13.5 Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to HBRC or the Group and the cost can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to surplus or deficit during the financial period in which they are incurred.

#### 2.13.6 Revaluation adjustments

Increases in carrying amounts arising from revalued assets are credited to revaluation reserves in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset category are charged against revaluation reserves in equity. All other decreases are charged to the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense.

Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

### 2.14 Intangible assets

#### 2.14.1 Software acquisition and development

Installed computer software is capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use where HBRC has control of the underlying platform are recognised as an intangible asset. Direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Staff training costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred. Costs associated with maintaining computer software, and with development and maintenance of HBRC's website are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Configuration and customisation costs associated with a Software as a Service platform will generally be treated as an expense when incurred as HBRC does not control the environment in which it operates and is reliant on annual licences fees to the provider for the continued functioning of the software.

#### 2.14.2 Digital assets

HBRC capitalises work undertaken on digital groundwater models and aerial photography of the Hawke's Bay region as assets. HBRC considers it controls these assets, their cost can be measured, and they provide service and economic benefit as these assets provide long-term support to inform its work under the Resource Management Act, Drainage Act, and Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act.

#### 2.14.3 Carbon credits

Purchased carbon credits are recognised at cost on acquisition.

Free carbon units received from the Crown are recognised at fair value on receipt. They are not amortised but are instead tested for impairment annually. They are derecognised when they are used to satisfy carbon emission obligations.

#### 2.14.4 Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is de-recognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

## 2.15 Depreciation and amortisation periods

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over their estimated useful lives.

Assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance date.

Table 1: Major depreciation and amortisation periods

| Asset category                      | Years     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Buildings                           | 3 - 60    |
| Site improvements                   | 10 - 50   |
| Hydrology equipment including weirs | 5 - 100   |
| Vehicles, plant and equipment       | 3 - 31    |
| Dredging                            | 10        |
| Tugs                                | 30        |
| Wharves and jetties                 | 10 - 80   |
| Sea defences                        | 100 - 200 |
| Computer software and licences      | 3 - 50    |
| Infrastructure assets               | 5 - 100   |

Cranes are depreciated on a unit-of-production basis with estimated useful lives of 33,000 to 36,000 operating hours.

No depreciation is provided for stop banks, berm edge protection, sea or river groynes, drainage works or unsealed roads. These assets are not considered to deteriorate over time and therefore will provide a constant level of service unless subjected to a significant adverse event.

## 2.16 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested for impairment at each balance date. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

An impairment is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For revalued assets, an impairment loss is recognised in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense against the revaluation reserve. Any impairment in excess of the reserve is recognised in surplus or deficit. Subsequent reversals of impairment are recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent initially recognised in surplus or deficit with any further reversals recognised in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense.

For assets carried at cost, impairment and any reversals are recognised in surplus or deficit.

### 2.17 Investment property

Investment property is leasehold land, commercial land and buildings held to earn rental revenue and for capital appreciation. Such property is initially recognised at cost. At each balance date investment property is measured at fair value, representing open market value determined annually by independent, professionally qualified valuers. A gain or loss in value is recorded in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

### 2.18 Forestry crops

Forestry crops are measured at their fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs each balance date by independent, professionally qualified valuers. Fair value is determined by the present value of expected net cash flows discounted by the current market-determined pre-tax rate. A gain or loss in value is recorded in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

## 2.19 Payables

Short-term creditors and other payables are recorded at their face value.

## 2.20 Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance date.

## 2.21 ACC leasehold receivables contract

In December 2013 Council entered into a contract with the Accident Compensation Corporation (ACC) to sell the cash

86 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA flows generated from the portfolio of Napier leasehold properties for a period of 50 years ending 30 June 2063 (after a free-holding initiative to lessees). A lump sum of \$37.7 million was received for this to fund investment activity.

#### 2.21.1 Base Loan

The base loan is the original receipt recognised at fair value, \$37.7 million and subsequently measured at amortised cost. Transaction costs were immaterial at recognition. HBRC has measured the liability as the remaining contractual cash flows over the full contractual term discounted at the effective interest rate of 6.88% less prepayments due to the freeholding of any units during the period. Freeholdings during the period are not considered a substantial modification as this prepayment mechanism is included in the contract.

#### 2.21.2 Excess payments

The ACC contract includes two embedded derivatives:

- payment to ACC of two-thirds of excess rental income received
- payment to ACC of two-thirds of the excess of any sale proceeds over the minimum future rental income for that unit.

HBRC has recognised the combined liability at fair value through surplus or deficit. In measuring fair value, HBRC has considered the following:

- Fair value is defined as "the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction."
- There is no active market or similar tradeable instrument for comparison.
- The excess cash flows are linked to rental and freeholding cash flows from the investment properties, which is driven from the property market.
- The investment property fair value (see Note 11) factors in future property/rental growth, and the present value of those future cash flows.
- HBRC has assumed that the remaining leases will be sold within the term of the contract.
- It is not necessary to factor in the timing of the disposals as the investment property fair value at balance date factors in future land/rental growth.

The investment property fair value assumes that all the units are sold in an arms-length transaction at the reporting date.

HBRC has determined that the fair value of the investment property can be used to calculate the fair value of the excess payments financial liability at reporting date. The fair value of the excess payments liability at reporting date has been assessed as two-thirds of the difference between the investment property fair value and the base loan liability.

## 2.22 Employee entitlements

#### 2.22.1 Short-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits expected to be settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service are measured based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay. These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave, time off in lieu and alternative leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, and sick leave.

A liability for sick leave is recognised to the extent that absences in the coming year are expected to be greater than the sick leave entitlements earned in the coming year. The amount is calculated based on the unused sick leave entitlement that can be carried forward at balance date, to the extent it will be used by staff to cover those future absences.

#### 2.22.2 Long-term employee entitlements

Employee benefits that are due to be settled beyond 12 months after the end of the period in which the employee renders the related service, such as long-service leave and retirement gratuities, have been calculated on an actuarial basis.

The calculations are based on:

- likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and contractual entitlement information.
- the present value of the estimated future cash flows

#### 2.23 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- HBRC has a present legal or constructive obligation because of past events
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation
- · the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense and is included in finance costs.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

### 2.24 Equity

Equity is the community's interest in HBRC and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities.

Equity is disaggregated and classified into the following components:

- accumulated funds
- fair value reserves
- cash flow hedge reserves
- other reserves.

#### 2.24.1 Fair value reserves

This reserve relates to the revaluation of land, buildings, hydrological assets, infrastructure assets and financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

#### 2.24.2 Cash flow hedge reserves

This reserve comprises the effective portion of the cumulative net change in fair value of cash flow hedge instruments, related to hedged transactions that have not yet occurred.

#### 2.24.3 Other reserves

Other reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Some of these other reserves are restricted by a Regional Council decision. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of HBRC.

## 2.25 Goods and services tax (GST)

All items in the financial statements are stated exclusive of GST, except for receivables and payables, which are presented on a GST-inclusive basis. Where GST is not recoverable as input tax, it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the IRD is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

The net GST paid to, or received from the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the Statement of Cash Flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

## 2.26 Budget figures

The budget figures are those approved by HBRC in its 2024-2027 three year plan. The budget figures have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP, using accounting policies that are consistent with those adopted in preparing these financial statements.

## 2.27 Basis of allocation of HBRC's indirect costs

Clearly identifiable costs are directly charged against each activity. Indirect costs are allocated to cost centres in the first instance under a variety of methods including:

- · floor area occupied
- · number of full-time equivalent employees
- assessed use of various services provided
- share of operating expenditure

These costs are then charged to projects on a labour standard costing basis. The allocation unit is each working hour charged by employees at a pre-determined rate. Variances arising from this method will be allocated on the same basis as for costs of a fixed nature referred to above. Project costs are then summarised for each activity and group of activities.

## 2.28 Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

In preparing these financial statements, estimates and assumptions have been made concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

Table 2:

88

| Asset Class                   | Notes                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Property, plant and equipment | Land and buildings were<br>revalued at 30 June<br>2025. Hydrological assets<br>were valued at 30 June<br>2024. Management<br>reviewed the remaining<br>assets for further |

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

|                                                                   | impairment and did not identify any issues with the existing balances.                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Infrastructure assets                                             | Infrastructure Assets were<br>revalued based on<br>valuation undertaken by<br>external valuers at 30 June<br>2024.                                                                                                               |
| Investment property                                               | HBRC's investment property is valued annually by an independent valuer. Refer to Note 11 for more details on valuation inputs and assumptions.                                                                                   |
| Forestry assets                                                   | Forestry assets were<br>revalued by an<br>independent valuer at 30<br>June 2025.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Intangible assets –<br>computer software and<br>models            | HBRC's intangible assets have been tested for impairment.  No objective evidence has been identified that would indicate that the value of intangible assets may be impaired.                                                    |
| Intangible assets – carbon credits                                | Carbon credits were<br>revalued based on the<br>quoted price for carbon<br>credits at 30 June 2025.                                                                                                                              |
| Managed funds,<br>government bonds, and<br>publicly listed shares | Other financial assets<br>comprise managed funds<br>and government bonds<br>which have all been<br>revalued based on quoted<br>prices at 30 June 2025.                                                                           |
| Investment in Council-<br>controlled organisations                | The valuation of HBRIC consists of its shareholding in NPHL, FoodEast, the investments in managed funds and its loan to HBRC. The valuation of its shareholding and investments is based on the quoted price for those holdings. |
| Inventories                                                       | Inventories mainly relate to poles grown by the                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                       | nursery that are used for<br>planting and erosion<br>control. These are<br>measured at the lower of<br>cost and NRV. These will<br>be used internally at cost.                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rates receivables and community loans | No impairment is required<br>for community loans and<br>rates receivable due to the<br>powers under the Local<br>Government (Rating) Act<br>2002 to recover<br>outstanding rates debts.                                        |
| Trade and other receivables           | HBRC's trade receivables have been assessed for impairment on collectability and a provision has been recognised inline with HBRC's standard policy. There has been no significant impact due to Cyclone Gabrielle identified. |

## Fair value of assets

Various assumptions have been made in determining fair value of assets. These assumptions are set out under the individual asset's notes.

Useful life of assets

The useful life of assets that are depreciated or amortised is based on best estimates and prior knowledge but may not reflect the actual true useful life of individual assets.

## 2.29 Critical judgments in applying accounting policies

Management has exercised judgements in applying accounting policies for the year ended 30 June 2025. These are in accordance with the accounting standards and best practice.

Significant areas of estimation and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements are as follows:

- valuation of sea defences (note 9)
- · valuation of infrastructure assets (note 10)
- valuation of financial instruments (note 31)

- estimation of useful lives and residual values for depreciation expense (notes 9, 10, 12)
- · deferred taxes (note 21).

# 2.30 New standards and amendments issued and not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the current year end's reporting periods and have not been early adopted by HBRC. HBRC and the Group's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

Amendments to PBE IFRS 17 – Insurance Contracts in the Public Sector. effective from 1 July 2026. These amendments add public sector-specific guidance and exemptions for insurance contracts.

Amendments to PBE IPSAS 1 – Presentation of Financial Reports, effective from 1 July 2026. This amendment clarifies classification of liabilities as current or non-current, especially regarding covenant compliance.

PBE Conceptual Framework Update which is effective from 1 July 2028. Provides a revised framework for financial reporting principles. HBRC has not assessed the impact of this change.

## 2.31 Comparative figures

Comparative figures disclosed in the accounts may have minor changes to those presented in the 2023-2024 Annual Report. This has only been done in cases where the changes result in more meaningful comparisons, or to comply with any new standards, interpretations or amendments that have been adopted in these financial statements for the first time.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

Note 3: Groups of activities revenue and expenditure

|                                                                                                |      | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Group                      |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actua<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Revenue                                                                                        |      |                            | -                          | - Controlled               | -                          | 70.0404                   |
| Groups of activity                                                                             |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Governance and partnerships                                                                    |      | 906                        | -                          | (205)                      | 906                        | (205                      |
| Policy and regulation                                                                          |      | 3,305                      | 3,299                      | 2,145                      | 3,305                      | 2,145                     |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                |      | 3,515                      | 2,589                      | 3,203                      | 3,515                      | 3,20                      |
| Asset management                                                                               |      | 2,557                      | 4,245                      | 1,819                      | 2,557                      | 1,81                      |
| Emergency management                                                                           |      | 639                        | 120                        | 2,131                      | 639                        | 2,13                      |
| Regional recovery agency                                                                       |      | -                          | -                          | -                          | *                          |                           |
| Transport                                                                                      |      | 839                        | 350                        | 478                        | 839                        | 478                       |
| Corporate overheads                                                                            |      | (538)                      | 159                        | 402                        | (538)                      | 402                       |
| Total groups of activity revenue                                                               |      | 11,224                     | 10,761                     | 9,310                      | 11,224                     | 9,31                      |
| Other activities                                                                               |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Subsidiary operations                                                                          |      | -                          | - 1                        | -                          | 152,512                    | 132,63                    |
| Total activity revenue                                                                         |      | 11,224                     | 10,761                     | 9,310                      | 163,735                    | 141,94                    |
| Expenditure                                                                                    |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Groups of activity                                                                             |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Governance and partnerships                                                                    |      | 6,944                      | 7,275                      | 7,396                      | 6,944                      | 7,39                      |
| Policy and regulation                                                                          | 3a   | 46,618                     | 12,259                     | 89,020                     | 46,618                     | 89,02                     |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                |      | 26,220                     | 26,802                     | 29,718                     | 26,220                     | 29,71                     |
| Asset management                                                                               | 3a   | 29,573                     | 27,035                     | 28,966                     | 29,573                     | 28,96                     |
| Emergency management                                                                           |      | 6,137                      | 5,414                      | 7,522                      | 6,137                      | 7,52                      |
| Regional recovery agency                                                                       |      | 1,573                      | -                          | 43,385                     | 1,573                      | 43,38                     |
| Transport                                                                                      |      | 10,625                     | 10,965                     | 10,045                     | 10,625                     | 10,04                     |
| Corporate overhead                                                                             |      | 5,234                      | 3,874                      | 5,431                      | 5,235                      | 5,61                      |
| Total groups of activity expenditure                                                           |      | 132,925                    | 93,625                     | 221,483                    | 132,925                    | 221,66                    |
| Other activities                                                                               |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                           |
| Subsidiary operations                                                                          |      | -                          | -                          | - 1                        | 131,346                    | 124,87                    |
| Total other activities expenditure                                                             |      | -                          |                            | - 1                        | 131,346                    | 124,87                    |
| Less finance costs – interest on borrowings                                                    |      | (5,500)                    | (4,771)                    | (5,071)                    | (10,796)                   | (11,259                   |
| Less finance costs – fees associated with the transfer of Napier<br>leasehold cashflows to ACC |      | (475)                      | (678)                      | (961)                      | (475)                      | (961                      |
| Total finance costs                                                                            |      | (5,975)                    | (5,449)                    | (6,032)                    | (11,271)                   | (12,219                   |
| Less depreciation and amortisation expense                                                     | 7    | (4,727)                    | (4,450)                    | (4,667)                    | (22,691)                   | (21,385                   |
| Less impairment expense                                                                        |      |                            |                            | -                          | **                         |                           |
| Total activity expenditure                                                                     |      | 122,223                    | 83,725                     | 210,784                    | 230,321                    | 312,93                    |

## Note 3 (a)

Amounts included in above related to cyclone include:

Policy and regulation expenditure includes \$34.9m for cyclone waste management (2024: \$78.2m)

Asset management \$4.9m (2024: \$7.8m) related to recovery and NIWE works

PÜRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

### Note 4: Rates revenue

|                               | Re                         | gional Council             | li .                       | Grou                       | р                          |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                               | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| General funding rates         |                            |                            | 10                         |                            |                            |
| Uniform annual general charge | 9,010                      | 7,035                      | 4,337                      | 9,010                      | 4,337                      |
| General rates                 | 15,915                     | 18,691                     | 8,612                      | 15,915                     | 8,612                      |
| Total general funding rates   | 24,925                     | 25,726                     | 12,949                     | 24,925                     | 12,949                     |
|                               |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Targeted rates                | 22,705                     | 22,647                     | 27,872                     | 22,705                     | 27,872                     |
| Rates remission               | (474)                      | (1,205)                    | (420)                      | (474)                      | (420)                      |
| Penalties                     | 763                        | 330                        | 581                        | 763                        | 581                        |
| Total rates revenue 4(a)      | 47,920                     | 47,497                     | 40,982                     | 47,920                     | 40,982                     |

## Note 4 (a)

Rating base information

The number of rating units within the region as at 30 June 2025 are 74,520 (2024: 75,701).

The total capital value of rating units within the region as at 30 June 2025 is \$80,721,210,716 (2024: \$60,753,807,150).

The total land value of the rating units within the region as at 30 June 2025 is \$45,604,231,050 (2024: \$32,733,085,800).

### Note 5: Other revenue

|                                              |      | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Group                      |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                              | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Subsidies and grants                         |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Grants                                       | 5(a) | 62,072                     | 69,759                     | 107,881                    | 64,884                     | 116,796                    |
| New Zealand Government – Sediment and Debris | 5(a) | 1,929                      | * -                        | 42,787                     | 1,929                      | 42,787                     |
| Total subsidies and grants                   |      | 64,001                     | 69,759                     | 150,668                    | 66,813                     | 159,583                    |
| Other revenue                                |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Dividend revenue                             |      | 29,613                     | 10,506                     | 8,262                      | 3,307                      | 1,129                      |
| Leasehold rents                              | 5(b) | 2,473                      | 2,366                      | 2,588                      | 2,473                      | 2,588                      |
| Interest revenue                             |      | 3,381                      | 4,228                      | 6,149                      | 3,577                      | 6,561                      |
| Gain / (loss) on disposal of assets – net    |      | 28                         | - 3                        | (68)                       | (467)                      | (14)                       |
| Gain / (loss) on investments – net           | 5(c) | 2,619                      | -                          | (589)                      | 4,736                      | (723)                      |
| Other income                                 |      | 2,263                      | 5                          | 417                        | 2,262                      | 416                        |
| Insurance proceeds                           |      | 1,436                      | *                          | (272)                      | 10,942                     | 10,722                     |
| Forestry income                              |      | 1,304                      | -                          | 390                        | 1,304                      | 390                        |
| Total other revenue                          | 100  | 43,116                     | 17,105                     | 16,877                     | 28,134                     | 21,069                     |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

## Note 5 (a)

Grants includes Government grants received from various government agencies to fund Cyclone Gabrielle recovery works, the New Zealand Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi) for bus services and road safety projects, New Zealand Trade and Enterprise for regional development projects, Infrastructure Reference Group for infrastructure projects, Maritime New Zealand for maintaining a tier 2 marine spill response plan, and the Ministry for the Environment and Ministry of Primary Industries for afforestation, environmental and water initiative projects. The grants are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled. There are no unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attached to the grants recognised as other revenue.

## Note 5 (b)

Under the Hawke's Bay Endowment Land Empowering Act 2002, income from leasehold endowment land can only be used for the improvement, protection, management or use of Napier Harbour or HBRC's coastal marine area as defined in section 2(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

## Note 5 (c)

Includes realised gains and losses on managed funds.

## Note 6: Fair value gains and losses through the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense

|                                                           | Note | Reg                        | ional Council              |                            | Grou                      | р                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                           | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>5000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Fair value gains                                          |      |                            |                            |                            |                           |                            |
| Investment property gains                                 | 11   | 70                         | 682                        | 291                        | 70                        | 3,342                      |
| Financial asset gains                                     | 13   | 4,451                      | 2,905                      | 7,018                      | 5,916                     | 7,018                      |
| Forestry asset gains                                      | 14   | 2                          | 325                        | 684                        | 2                         | 684                        |
| Derivative instrument gains                               | 16   |                            | -                          | 162                        | -                         | 162                        |
| Infrastructure asset gains                                |      | -                          | * :                        | - 1                        | 1,465                     |                            |
| Carbon credit gains transferred to accumulated funds      | 12   |                            | -                          | - 1                        |                           |                            |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payment gains  |      | 1,649                      | 268                        | 518                        | 1,649                     | 518                        |
| Total fair value gains                                    |      | 6,172                      | 4,179                      | 8,673                      | 9,102                     | 11,724                     |
| Fair value losses                                         |      |                            |                            |                            |                           |                            |
| Investment property losses                                | 11   | *                          | -                          | 490                        | 4,245                     | 490                        |
| Financial asset losses                                    | 13   | -                          | -                          | - 11                       | 4.                        |                            |
| Forestry asset losses                                     | 14   | 2,226                      | -                          | 1,240                      | 2,226                     | 1,240                      |
| Derivative instrument losses                              | 16   | 1,850                      | -                          | 323                        | (1,465)                   | 323                        |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – Excess payment losses | 24   | 904                        | -                          |                            |                           |                            |
| Total fair value losses                                   |      | 4,980                      | -                          | 2,053                      | 5,006                     | 2,053                      |
| Net fair value gains (losses)                             |      | 1,192                      | 4,179                      | 6,620                      | 4,096                     | 9,670                      |

**Note:** Fair value gains and losses on trading assets (listed above) are recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense. In addition, when asset revaluation decrements are greater than the corresponding surplus in the Fair Value Reserve, the excess decrements are also recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense as an asset impairment.

92 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

## Note 7: Expense disclosures

|                                                                             |      | Rej                        | gional Council             |                            | Grou                       | P                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                             | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| General disclosures                                                         |      |                            |                            |                            | - 10000000                 | 5 - Part 19-5              |
| Depreciation                                                                | 9,10 | 4,110                      | 3,849                      | 4,093                      | 21,749                     | 18,742                     |
| Amortisation                                                                | 12   | 617                        | 601                        | 575                        | 942                        | 575                        |
| Personnel costs                                                             | 7(a) | 38,467                     | 42,668                     | 36,081                     | 78,010                     | 75,902                     |
| Donations                                                                   |      | 3                          | 41                         | 2                          | 9                          | 353                        |
| Operating lease expense                                                     |      | 1,244                      | 826                        | 832                        | 1,027                      | 1,318                      |
| Capitalised borrowing costs                                                 |      | = }                        | -                          | -                          |                            |                            |
| Key management compensation                                                 |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| [a] short-term employee benefits                                            |      | 1,557                      | 1,527                      | 1,748                      | 5,807                      | 6,561                      |
| [b] post-employment benefits                                                |      | -                          | -                          | -                          | 157                        | -                          |
| [c] other long-term benefits                                                |      | - [                        | - [                        | 55                         |                            | 55                         |
| [d] termination benefits                                                    |      | * ]                        | *                          |                            |                            |                            |
| [e] share-based payment                                                     |      | -                          | - )                        | - 1                        | 181                        | -                          |
| e Tourit au rite a continue d'autre e de la coltrate de marca de un retrain | 7(b) | 1,557                      | 1,527                      | 1,803                      | 6,145                      | 6,616                      |

## Fees paid to Council's auditors (EY)

|                                                                         |      | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Grou                       | Р                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                         | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Financial statements audit and interim review fee                       |      | 240                        | 183                        | 206                        | 633                        | 550                        |
| Other services                                                          |      | 4                          |                            |                            | 6                          |                            |
| Long term plan audit fee                                                |      | -                          |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Assurance and related services fee (lease receivables agreement report) |      | _                          | 4                          | 9                          |                            | 9                          |
| Tax services fee                                                        |      |                            |                            | -                          | 4.1                        | -                          |
| Additional fees for financial statements audit                          |      | -                          |                            | -                          |                            |                            |
| Total fees paid to auditors                                             |      | 244                        | 183                        | 215                        | 639                        | 559                        |

Other services relate to \$3,500 for limited assurance engagement for the Council's debenture trust deed and \$2,500 for vote scrutineering.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

## Note 7 (a) Personnel costs

|                                                  | Note | Regional Council           |                            |                            | Grou                       | р                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                  |      | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Salaries and wages                               |      | 36,937                     | 41,471                     | 34,882                     | 76,068                     | 76,068                     |
| Defined contribution plan employer contributions |      | 1,154                      | 1,197                      | 1,076                      | 1,076                      | 1,076                      |
| Increase/(decrease) in employee entitlements     | 22   | 376                        | *                          | 123                        | 1,801                      | 867                        |
| Total personnel costs                            |      | 38,467                     | 42,668                     | 36,081                     | 78,944                     | 78,011                     |

Employer contributions to defined contributions plans include KiwiSaver and other approved Superannuation schemes.

## Note 7 (b) Key management compensation

|                                                        |       | Reg                        | ional Council              |                            | Grou                       | р                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                        |       | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Budget<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Councillors                                            |       |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Remuneration                                           | 27(a) | 963                        | 1,044                      | 931                        | 931                        | 820                        |
| Full-time equivalent members                           |       | 11                         | 11                         | 11                         | 11                         | 11                         |
| Executive management team, including the chief executi | ives  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Remuneration                                           |       | 1,448                      | -                          | 1,732                      | 1,448                      | 1,732                      |
| Termination benefits                                   |       |                            | а.                         | -                          |                            |                            |
| Full-time equivalent members                           |       | 6                          | 6                          | 6                          | 6                          | 6                          |
| Company directors, chief executive and senior managem  | nent  |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Remuneration                                           |       | 1,557                      | 1,527                      | 1,748                      | 5,616                      | 4,065                      |
| Termination benefits                                   |       | -                          |                            | -                          | 157                        |                            |
| Share based payments                                   |       | -                          | -                          | - []                       | 181                        | 198                        |
| Full-time equivalent members                           |       | -                          | -                          | - [                        |                            | 19                         |
| Total key management compensation                      |       | 2,411                      | 1,044                      | 2,663                      | 8,333                      | 6,814                      |
| Total full-time equivalent personnel                   |       | 17                         | 17                         | 17                         | 34                         | 36                         |

Due to the difficulty in determining the full-time equivalent for councillors, the full-time equivalent figure is taken as the number of councillors.

Key management for HBRC comprises councillors and the Executive Leadership Team for HBRC, and directors and chief executive for each subsidiary.

## Note 7 (c)

The total value of all Council assets covered by insurance contracts is \$364m (2024 \$364m)

The maximum amount to which insured assets are insured \$99m (2024 \$99m)

The total value of all Council assets covered by financial risk-sharing arrangements \$353m (2024 \$353m)

Maximum amount available to the Council under financial risk-sharing arrangements \$92m (2024 \$92m)

Total value of assets that are self-insured \$0 (2024 \$0)

Value of funds maintained for self-insurance \$0, (2024 \$0)

94 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA In the event of natural disaster, central government may contribute up to 60% to rebuild or repair damaged essential infrastructure, river management systems, and community assets including storm water assets.

The Council does not self-insure any buildings

Note 8: Income tax expense

|                                              | Note | Regional (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ouncil                     | Group                      |                            |  |
|----------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                              |      | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Current tax                                  |      | an .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            | 13,343                     | 11,428                     |  |
| Deferred tax                                 | 21   | renocomano necesario<br>+ 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                          | 1,249                      | 1,761                      |  |
| djustments to current tax in prior periods   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                          |                            |                            |  |
| Adjustments to deferred tax in prior periods |      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - ]]                       |                            | 2                          |  |
| otal income tax expense                      |      | AND THE PARTY OF T | - 11                       | 14,592                     | 13,189                     |  |
|                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            |                            |  |

The tax on the group's surplus before tax differs from the theoretical amount that would arise using the current rate as follows:

|                                                             | Regional                   | Council                    | Grou                       | ip:                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                             | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Surplus / (deficit) before tax                              | 34,527                     | 3,453                      | 46,415                     | 27,376                     |
| Tax at domestic rate of 28%                                 | 9,668                      | 967                        | 12,996                     | 7,665                      |
| Plus / (Less) tax effect of:                                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Income not subject to tax                                   | (48,281)                   | (63,608)                   | (48,281)                   | (63,629)                   |
| Expenses not deductible for tax purposes                    | 38,613                     | 62,590                     | 38,613                     | 62,745                     |
| Imputation credits                                          | - 1                        |                            |                            |                            |
| Tax effect of income not recognised for accounting purposes |                            |                            | 592                        | 1,055                      |
| Utilisation of previously unrecognised tax losses           | -                          | * 5                        |                            |                            |
| Tax effect of loss offsets                                  | -                          |                            | -                          |                            |
| Foreign tax credits                                         | - 1                        | - 1                        |                            |                            |
| Group loss transfer                                         |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Prior period adjustment                                     | -                          | -                          | (2,279)                    | 54                         |
| Tax losses not recognised/adjust tax rate changes           |                            |                            | 12,951                     | 5,298                      |
| Tax charge                                                  | mmm.ko-sermmmm.mtu.se      |                            | 14,592                     | 13,188                     |

HBRC and the group have unrecognised income tax losses of \$546,239 (2024: \$546,239) that are available to carry forward, subject to compliance with the Income Tax Act 2007.



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

## Note 9: Property, plant and equipment

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Note                                  | Land<br>\$000 | Admin<br>Buildings<br>\$000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>\$000 | Hydrology<br>Equipment<br>\$000 | Total<br>S000 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| COUNCIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |               |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| At 30 June 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |               |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       | 12,691        | 12,773                      | 20,836                                     | 3,573                           | 49,872        |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |               | (540)                       | (12,525)                                   | (235)                           | (13,300)      |
| Work in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |               | 602                         | 293                                        | 91                              | 986           |
| Net book amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | 12,691        | 12,834                      | 8,604                                      | 3,429                           | 37,558        |
| Year ended 30 June 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |               |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| Opening net book amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | 12,691        | 12,834                      | 8,604                                      | 3,429                           | 37,558        |
| Revaluation surplus / (deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | 10 th 1000    | =                           | - 3                                        | 268                             | 268           |
| Transfers / reclassification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       | -             | ~                           | -                                          | -                               |               |
| Additions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | 338           | 122                         | 2,426                                      | 962                             | 3,847         |
| Disposals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | (395)         | ~                           | (2,019)                                    | (235)                           | (2,649)       |
| Depreciation charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       | (17)          | (543)                       | (932)                                      | (418)                           | (1,910)       |
| Asset impairment losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | -             | =                           | = 3                                        | 188                             | 188           |
| Change in Work in Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       | -             | 480                         | 112                                        | 74                              | 666           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | 12,616        | 12,893                      | 8,191                                      | 4,268                           | 37,968        |
| At 30 June 2024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - 0           |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9(a)                                  | 12,633        | 12,894                      | 21,243                                     | 5,912                           | 52,682        |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       | (17)          | (1,083)                     | (13,457)                                   | (1,809)                         | (16,366)      |
| Work in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       | -             | 1,082                       | 405                                        | 165                             | 1,652         |
| Net book amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1                                     | 12,616        | 12,893                      | 8,191                                      | 4,268                           | 37,968        |
| Year ended 30 June 2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | -             |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| Opening net book amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | 12,616        | 12,893                      | 8,191                                      | 4,268                           | 37,968        |
| Revaluation surplus / (deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | (504)         | (2,164)                     | (341)                                      |                                 | (3,009)       |
| Transfers / reclassification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       | 147           | (55)                        | = 3                                        | 2,493                           | 2,586         |
| Additions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | 21            | 1,218                       | 1,785                                      | 288                             | 3,312         |
| Disposals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | # (           | -                           | (2,045)                                    | (54)                            | (2,099)       |
| Depreciation charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       | (23)          | (618)                       | (505)                                      | (2,067)                         | (3,213)       |
| Asset impairment losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       | -             | -                           | - 8                                        | -                               |               |
| Change in work in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       | 75            | (734)                       | (70)                                       | 1,242                           | 513           |
| are the transfer of the second second of the second |                                       | 12,333        | 10,541                      | 7,015                                      | 6,169                           | 36,058        |
| At 30 June 2025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ionia di A                            | 111           |                             |                                            |                                 |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9(a)                                  | 12,298        | 11,894                      | 20,614                                     | 8,638                           | 53,443        |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       | (40)          | (1,701)                     | (13,933)                                   | (3,876)                         | (19,550)      |
| Work in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       | 75            | 348                         | 335                                        | 1,407                           | 2,165         |
| Net book amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | 12,333        | 10,541                      | 7,015                                      | 6,169                           | 36,058        |

## Note 9 (a) Valuations

HBRC land and buildings were valued at 30 June 2025 to fair value based on market value by independent valuer, CBRE Ltd. The total fair value of property, plant and equipment valued by CBRE Ltd was \$16,069,000. The total fair value of land was \$5,937,082. These assets are due for revaluation on 30 June 2028 as part of the three yearly cycle.

Land used for forestry in the Lake Tütira Country Park and Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve was valued at 30 June 2025 by Morice Limited, independent valuer.

Land used for carbon sequestration and wastewater disposal was valued at 30 June 2025 by Morice Limited, independent valuer. The total fair value of this land was \$3,939,000.

96 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA While ownership of the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve is not vested in HBRC, full managerial and financial control was transferred to HBRC in 1989 under section 16 of the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941.

Hydrology equipment was valued at 30 June 2024 based on depreciated replacement value. This valuation was carried out by Jack McConchie, an experienced hydrologist with independent consulting engineers, SLR Consulting NZ Limited. This valuation was within the three-year period but was undertaken early due to the changes and movements brought about by Cyclone Gabrielle. The next valuation is due in 2027.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

Note 9: Property, plant and equipment continued – group

|                                 | Port Land at cost \$000                   | Land<br>\$000 | Site<br>Improvemen<br>ts<br>\$000 | Admin<br>Buildings<br>\$000 | Wharves &<br>Jetties<br>\$000 | Sea<br>Defences<br>\$000 | Capitalised<br>Interest<br>\$000 | Dredging<br>\$000 | Hydrology<br>Equipment<br>\$000 | Vehicles,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| At 30 June 2024                 | 3000                                      | ,,,,,         |                                   | -                           |                               | -                        | ,,,,,                            |                   | 3000                            |                                            | 7500           |
| Cost or valuation               | 38,656                                    | 12,637        | 100,650                           | 45,491                      | 139,476                       | 157,414                  | (11,417)                         | 62,071            | 5,912                           | 133,966                                    | 684,855        |
| Accumulated depreciation        | 0 11 Pet 10 con 10 tan concess to Section | (17)          | (35,175)                          | (14,839)                    | (16,139)                      | (131)                    | *                                | (5,443)           | (1,809)                         | (57,201)                                   | (130,754)      |
| Work in progress                |                                           |               | (1)                               | 1,082                       |                               | -                        | -                                | -                 | 165                             | 4,382                                      | 5,628          |
| Net book value                  | 38,656                                    | 12,620        | 65,474                            | 31,734                      | 123,337                       | 157,283                  | (11,417)                         | 56,628            | 4,268                           | 81,147                                     | 559,729        |
| Year ended 30 June 2025         |                                           |               |                                   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                   |                                 |                                            |                |
| Opening net book value          | 38,656                                    | 12,620        | 65,474                            | 31,734                      | 123,336                       | 157,284                  | (11,417)                         | 56,628            | 4,268                           | 81,147                                     | 559,729        |
| Revaluation surplus / (deficit) |                                           | (504)         | - 1                               | (2,164)                     | - 1                           | 2,151                    | -                                | -                 | -                               | (341)                                      | (858)          |
| Adjustment for consolidation    |                                           |               | -                                 | (53)                        | - [                           | -                        | 1,413                            | - 1               | -                               | (64)                                       | 1,296          |
| Additions/transfers             | -                                         | 165           | 3,384                             | 1,920                       | 1,098                         | 2,549                    | - 1                              | 2,550             | 2,781                           | 9,584                                      | 24,031         |
| Disposals/transfers/impairment  | - 5                                       |               | - 1                               | -                           | -                             | -                        | -                                | (2,531)           | (54)                            | (5,249)                                    | (7,834)        |
| Depreciation charges            | -                                         | (23)          | (3,269)                           | (1,602)                     | (2,496)                       | (557)                    | -                                | 1,483             | (2,067)                         | (7,172)                                    | (15,703)       |
| Accumulated depreciation        |                                           |               | -                                 | - ]                         | - 1                           | -                        | - 1                              | -                 | - 1                             | (83)                                       | (83)           |
| Change in work in progress      | *                                         | 75            | -                                 | (734)                       | =                             | -                        | -                                | -                 | 1,242                           | 6,954                                      | 7,537          |
| Net book value                  | 38,656                                    | 12,333        | 65,590                            | 29,101                      | 121,937                       | 161,427                  | (10,004)                         | 58,130            | 6,169                           | 84,774                                     | 568,113        |
| At 30 June 2025                 |                                           |               |                                   |                             |                               |                          |                                  |                   |                                 |                                            |                |
| Cost or valuation               | 38,656                                    | 12,298        | 104,033                           | 45,194                      | 140,573                       | 162,115                  | (10,004)                         | 62,090            | 8,638                           | 170,629                                    | 734,221        |
| Accumulated depreciation        |                                           | (40)          | (38,444)                          | (16,441)                    | (18,636)                      | (688)                    |                                  | (3,959)           | (3,876)                         | (97,190)                                   | (179,274)      |
| Work in progress                | .xayaxooxaaaaaxooxaaa                     | 75            | - 1                               | 348                         | -                             | *                        | -                                | -                 | 1,407                           | 11,335                                     | 13,165         |
| Net book value                  | 38,656                                    | 12,333        | 65,590                            | 29,101                      | 121,937                       | 161,427                  | (10,004)                         | 58,130            | 6,169                           | 84,774                                     | 568,113        |

**AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA** 

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Note 10: Infrastructure assets (parent and group)

|                                                                            | Note | Infrastru<br>cture<br>Land<br>\$000 | Stop<br>Banks<br>\$000 | Detenti<br>on<br>Dams<br>\$000 | Drainag<br>e<br>Networ<br>ks<br>\$000    | Pump<br>Stations<br>\$000 | Culverts<br>&<br>Floodga<br>te<br>\$000 | Bank &<br>Edge<br>Protecti<br>on<br>\$000 | River &<br>Sea<br>Groynes<br>\$000 | Drainage<br>Telemetr<br>Y<br>\$000 | Sawfly<br>Works<br>\$000 | Tutira &<br>Other<br>Reserve<br>8<br>\$000 | River<br>Dredgin<br>£<br>\$000 | Regional<br>Parks &<br>Wetland<br>Reserve<br>s<br>\$000 | Pathway<br>&<br>Roadway<br>\$000 | Regional<br>Water<br>Security<br>\$000 | Total<br>S000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| At 30 June 2023                                                            |      |                                     |                        |                                |                                          |                           |                                         |                                           |                                    |                                    |                          |                                            |                                |                                                         |                                  |                                        |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                          |      | 15,512                              | 52,815                 | 3,675                          | 39,077                                   | 6,353                     | 6,623                                   | 31,635                                    | 2,022                              | 149                                | 13,062                   | 1,910                                      | 759                            | 4,752                                                   | 3,909                            | -                                      | 182,254       |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                   |      | -                                   | -                      | (148)                          | (4)                                      | (920)                     | (812)                                   | -                                         | =                                  | (72)                               | =                        | -                                          | (759)                          | (138)                                                   | -                                | -                                      | (2,853)       |
| Work in progress                                                           |      | 75                                  | 16,671                 | -                              | -                                        | 118                       | 523                                     | 805                                       | -                                  | -                                  | -                        | -                                          | 416                            | 544                                                     | -                                | -                                      | 19,153        |
| Net book amount                                                            |      | 15,588                              | 69,489                 | 3,527                          | 3,074                                    | 5,551                     | 6,335                                   | 32,440                                    | 2,022                              | 77                                 | 13,062                   | 1,910                                      | 416                            | 5,158                                                   | 3,909                            | -                                      | 198,554       |
| Year ended 30 June 2024                                                    |      |                                     |                        |                                |                                          |                           |                                         |                                           |                                    |                                    |                          |                                            |                                |                                                         |                                  |                                        |               |
| Opening net book amount                                                    |      | 15,588                              | 69,489                 | 3,527                          | 39,074                                   | 5,551                     | 6,335                                   | 32,440                                    | 2,022                              | 77                                 | 13,062                   | 1,910                                      | 59                             | 4,752                                                   | 3,909                            | -                                      | 182,254       |
| Revaluation surplus                                                        |      | (11,331)                            | 197,765                | 408                            | 15,795                                   | 2,041                     | 1,830                                   | 12,266                                    | 391                                | (23)                               | (4,585)                  | -                                          | -                              | (936)                                                   | 1,088                            |                                        | 214,709       |
| Additions / transfers                                                      |      | 764                                 | 23,928                 | -                              | 260                                      | 240                       | 47                                      | 375                                       | -                                  | 74                                 | -                        | -                                          | -                              | 85                                                      | 176                              | -                                      | 25,949        |
| Depreciation charges                                                       | 10c  | -                                   | -                      | (54)                           | (2)                                      | (484)                     | (326)                                   | -                                         | -                                  | (36)                               | -                        | -                                          | -                              | (58)                                                    | -                                | -                                      | (960)         |
| Asset impairment                                                           | 10b  | -                                   | =                      | *                              | -                                        | -                         |                                         | -                                         | -                                  |                                    |                          | -                                          |                                | -                                                       |                                  | -                                      |               |
| Change in work in progress                                                 | 10a  | 44                                  | (6,746)                | -                              | 115                                      | 650                       | 551                                     | 1,615                                     | -                                  | _                                  | -                        | -                                          | -                              | 344                                                     | 755                              | 309                                    | (2,364)       |
| elemente i par citizaren etanako institutarian azkiturilariak bilia beneri |      | 5,064                               | 284,433                | 3,881                          | 55,242                                   | 7,997                     | 8,436                                   | 46,696                                    | 2,413                              | 91                                 | 8,477                    | 1,910                                      | 416                            | 4,593                                                   | 5,928                            | 309                                    | 435,887       |
| At 30 June 2024                                                            |      |                                     |                        |                                |                                          |                           |                                         |                                           |                                    |                                    |                          |                                            |                                |                                                         |                                  |                                        |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                          | 10a  | 4,945                               | 274,508                | 4,083                          | 55,132                                   | 8,634                     | 8,500                                   | 44,276                                    | 2,413                              | 199                                | 8,477                    | 1,910                                      | 759                            | 3,901                                                   | 5,173                            | -                                      | 422,911       |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                   |      | -                                   | -                      | (202)                          | (5)                                      | (1,405)                   | (1,138)                                 | -                                         | -                                  | (108)                              | -                        | -                                          | (759                           | (196)                                                   | -                                | -                                      | (3,813)       |
| Work in progress                                                           |      | 119                                 | 9,925                  | +                              | 115                                      | 768                       | 1,074                                   | 2,420                                     | -                                  | *                                  | -                        | -                                          | 416                            | 888                                                     | 755                              | 309                                    | 16,789        |
| Net book amount                                                            |      | 5,064                               | 284,433                | 3,881                          | 55,242                                   | 7,997                     | 8,436                                   | 46,696                                    | 2,413                              | 91                                 | 8,477                    | 1,910                                      | 416                            | 4,593                                                   | 5,928                            | 309                                    | 435,887       |
| Year ended 30 June 2025                                                    |      |                                     |                        |                                |                                          |                           |                                         |                                           |                                    |                                    |                          |                                            |                                |                                                         |                                  |                                        |               |
| Opening net book amount                                                    |      | 5,064                               | 284,433                | 3,881                          | 55,242                                   | 7,997                     | 8,436                                   | 46,696                                    | 2,413                              | 91                                 | 8,477                    | 1,910                                      | 416                            | 4,593                                                   | 5,928                            | 309                                    | 435,887       |
| Revaluation surplus                                                        |      | -                                   | -                      | -                              | -                                        | -                         | -                                       | -                                         | -                                  | -                                  | -                        | (710)                                      | -                              | -                                                       | -                                |                                        | (710)         |
| Asset Impairment                                                           |      | -                                   | -                      | (54)                           | (3)                                      | (528)                     | (332)                                   | -                                         | -                                  | (36)                               | -                        |                                            | -                              | (75)                                                    | -                                |                                        | (1,029)       |
| Change in work in progress                                                 |      | -                                   | 20,784                 | -                              | ar a | -                         | -                                       | -                                         | -                                  | =                                  | =                        | =                                          |                                | =                                                       |                                  | -                                      | 20,784        |
|                                                                            |      | 5,064                               | 305,217                | 3,827                          | 55,238                                   | 7,469                     | 8,105                                   | 46,696                                    | 2,413                              | 55                                 | 8,477                    | 1,199                                      | 416                            | 4,518                                                   | 5,928                            | 309                                    | 454,931       |
| At 30 June 2025                                                            |      |                                     |                        |                                |                                          |                           |                                         |                                           |                                    |                                    |                          |                                            |                                |                                                         |                                  |                                        |               |
| Cost or valuation                                                          |      | 4,945                               | 274,508                | 4,083                          | 55,132                                   | 8,634                     | 8,500                                   | 44,276                                    | 2,413                              | 199                                | 8,477                    | 1,199                                      | 759                            | 3,901                                                   | 5,173                            | -                                      | 422,200       |
| Accumulated depreciation                                                   |      | -                                   | -                      | (256)                          | (9)                                      | (1,933)                   | (1,469)                                 | -                                         | -                                  | (144)                              | -                        | -                                          | (759)                          | (271)                                                   | -                                | -                                      | (4,842)       |
| Work in progress                                                           |      | 119                                 | 30,709                 | -                              | 115                                      | 768                       | 1,074                                   | 2,420                                     | -                                  | -                                  | -                        | -                                          | 416                            | 888                                                     | 755                              | 309                                    | 37,573        |
| Net book amount                                                            |      | 5,064                               | 305,217                | 3,827                          | 55,238                                   | 7,469                     | 8,105                                   | 46,696                                    | 2,413                              | 55                                 | 8,477                    | 1.199                                      | 416                            | 4,518                                                   | 5,928                            | 309                                    | 454,931       |

WIP movement needs allocating still

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

## Note 10 (a) Valuation

Infrastructure assets are valued on a three-year cycle. For the year ended 30 June 2024 HBRC employed Pattle, Delamore Partners to provide a full review and valuation of the infrastructure assets and another valuation is due to be undertaken for the year ended 30 June 2027.

## Note 10 (b) Impairment

Infrastructure assets have been revalued as at 30 June 2024 and whilst impairment was not assessed on an individual asset basis by the valuers HBRC consider there is no impairment to be recognised this year.

### Note 10 (c)

At 30 June 2023 it was determined that the \$314,759 recognised as a capital addition to River Dredging in 2022 should have been reflected in work in progress as the project is not yet completed. Therefore, this was transferred back into the Work in Progress account and \$20,000 of depreciation was reversed.

### Note 10 (d)

The Tütira Reserve asset class includes land owned in Aramoana and Central Hawkes Bay. These assets were valued at 30 June 2025 by M H Morice, a registered valuer of Morice Ltd on the basis of fair value. The total value of assets valued was \$1,199,000.

## Note 11: Investment property

|                                                            |      | Regional (                 | ouncil                     | Grou                       | р                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                            | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| At beginning of year                                       |      | 66,698                     | 67,195                     | 93,736                     | 89,946                     |
| Additions                                                  |      |                            |                            | 88                         | 1,236                      |
| Fair value gains / (losses) (included in income statement) | 11a  | 70                         | (199)                      | (4,175)                    | 2,852                      |
| Disposals                                                  |      | (51)                       | (298)                      | (51)                       | (298)                      |
| Transfers                                                  | 11b  | -                          | - [                        |                            |                            |
| Movement during the year                                   |      | 19                         | (497)                      | (4,138)                    | 3,790                      |
| At end of year                                             | _    | 66,717                     | 66,698                     | 89,598                     | 93,736                     |
| Investment property includes:                              |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Endowment leasehold land                                   | 11d  | 41,967                     | 42,017                     | 41,967                     | 42,017                     |
| Other leasehold land                                       |      | 24,170                     | 24,100                     | 49,909                     | 51,139                     |
| Rental property                                            |      | 580                        | 580                        | 580                        | 580                        |
|                                                            |      | 66,717                     | 66,697                     | 92,456                     | 93,736                     |

#### Note 11 a

100

Napier leasehold endowment land was valued as a portfolio at 30 June 2025 to fair value on the basis of the discounted rental cash flows from the perpetual leasehold properties by Tania Bott, registered valuer of CBRE Ltd (formerly Telfer Young Hawkes Bay). The discount rate used was 6% (2024: 6.25%). The total fair value of property valued by Tania Bott as an independent valuer was \$41,967,477 (2024: \$42,017,000). CBRE Ltd is an experienced valuer with extensive market knowledge in the types and location of land owned by HBRC.

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

**\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*** 

Wellington leasehold land was valued as a portfolio at 30 June 2025 to fair value on the basis of the discounted rental cash flows from the perpetual leasehold properties by Martin J Veale, registered valuer of CBRE Ltd (formerly Telfer Young). The discount rate used was 7.25% (2024: 7.00%-7.50%). The total fair value of the 11 (2024: 11) properties valued by Martin J Veale as an independent valuer was \$24,170,000 (2024: \$24,100,000 ). CBRE Ltd is an experienced valuer with extensive market knowledge in the types and location of land owned by HBRC.

The property at Tütira was reviewed at 30 June 2025, but due to an exposed rock above the dwelling on a large face, it was decided to review once the rock threat had been resolved. Therefore, the value has been left at the 30 June 2024 market value by M H Morice, registered valuer of Morice Ltd. The total fair value of property valued by M H Morice as an independent valuer was \$580,000 (2024: \$580,000). Morice Ltd is an experienced valuer with extensive market knowledge in the type and location of the property owned by HBRC.

#### Note 11 b

The following amounts have been recognised in the comprehensive income statement.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Note                                    | Regional (                 | Council                   | Group                     |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>5000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>5000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>5000 |
| Rental income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5                                       | 2,473                      | 2,588                     | 2,473                     | 2,588                     |
| Direct operating expense arising from investment properties that generate rental income                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         | (24)                       | (47)                      | (24)                      | (47)                      |
| The Allender of the Control of the C | - 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 2,449                      | 2,541                     | 2,449                     | 2,541                     |

#### Note 11 c

Under the Hawke's Bay Endowment Land Empowering Act 2002, residential leasehold endowment land can only be sold, using a specified valuation methodology, to the current lessee, or to a person nominated by that lessee.

#### Note 11 d

Under the lease receivables purchase agreement with ACC, two thirds of the surplus from the freehold of any endowment leasehold property must be paid to ACC and a liability has been recognised for this contractual obligation. See Note 24 for details.

## Note 12: Intangible assets

| REGIONAL COUNCIL Only      | Note      | Computer<br>Software /<br>Development<br>Expenditure | Carbon Credits | Counci<br>Total |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                            | Note      | \$000                                                | \$000          | \$000           |
| At 30 June 2023            |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Cost or valuation          |           | 8,568                                                | 6,823          | 15,391          |
| Accurnulated depreciation  |           | (6,099)                                              | A              | (6,099          |
| Work in progress           |           | 151                                                  |                | 151             |
| Net book amount            |           | 2,620                                                | 6,823          | 9,443           |
| Year ended 30 June 2024    |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Opening net book amount    |           | 2,619                                                | 6,824          | 9,443           |
| Transfers                  |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Revaluations               |           | -                                                    | 1,337          | 1,33            |
| Additions                  |           | -                                                    | 630            | 630             |
| Disposals                  |           | (75)                                                 |                | (75             |
| Impairment                 |           | -                                                    | -              |                 |
| Amortisation charges       |           | (501)                                                | -              | (501            |
| Change in work in progress |           | 34                                                   | -              | 3               |
| At end of year             |           | 2,078                                                | 8,790          | 10,86           |
| At 30 June 2024            |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Cost or valuation          | 12(a)     | 8,493                                                | 8,790          | 17,28           |
| Accumulated depreciation   |           | (6,601)                                              |                | (6,601          |
| Work in progress           |           | 185                                                  |                | 189             |
| Net book amount            |           | 2,078                                                | 8,790          | 10,86           |
| Year ended 30 June 2025    |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Opening net book amount    |           | 2,078                                                | 8,790          | 10,86           |
| Transfers                  |           | (909)                                                | *              | (909            |
| Revaluations               |           | -                                                    | 2,156          | 2,15            |
| Additions                  |           | -                                                    | 839            | 83              |
| Disposals                  |           | -                                                    | •              |                 |
| Amortisation charges       |           | (500)                                                |                | (500            |
| Change in work in progress | -no-monto | 670                                                  | 11,785         | 12,45           |
|                            |           |                                                      |                | 3078170         |
| At 30 June 2025            |           |                                                      |                |                 |
| Cost or valuation          |           | 6,063                                                | 11,785         | 17,84           |
| Accumulated depreciation   |           | (5,579)                                              | -              | (5,579          |
| Work in progress           |           | 187                                                  | •              | 187             |
| Net book amount            |           | 670                                                  | 11,785         | 12,456          |

102 PŨRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PŪRONGO PŪTEA

## Note 12 (a)

#### Intangible Assets

In accordance with Note 2.14, Intangible Assets, such as Development Expenditure, that have an indefinite life are tested for impairment at each reporting date. If the asset is considered to be impaired, it must be written down to its recoverable value

#### Carbon credits

These credits have been gained from the normal forestry and berm enhancement operations of HBRC. The amount of carbon units have been valued using market value of \$50.50 per unit as at 30 June 2024 (30 June 2023: \$41.00 per unit).

| GROUP                      | Note     | Computer<br>Software<br>\$000 | Carbon Credits<br>\$000 | Group<br>Actual<br>\$000 |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| At 30 June 2023            |          |                               |                         |                          |
| Cost or valuation          | 12a      | 15,713                        | 6,823                   | 10,479                   |
| Accumulated depreciation   |          | (12,410)                      |                         | (12,410)                 |
| Work in progress           |          | 353                           |                         | 353                      |
| Net book amount            |          | 3,656                         | 6,823                   | 10,479                   |
| Year ended 30 June 2024    |          |                               |                         |                          |
| Opening net book amount    |          | 3,656                         | 6,823                   | 10,479                   |
| Revaluations               |          | -                             | 1.337                   | 1.337                    |
| Additions                  |          | 262                           | 630                     | 892                      |
| Disposals                  |          | (75)                          | 4                       | (75)                     |
| Amortisation charges       |          | (936)                         | -                       | (936)                    |
| Change in work in progress |          | 34                            |                         | 34                       |
|                            | _        | 2,941                         | 8,790                   | 11,731                   |
| At 30 June 2024            |          |                               |                         |                          |
| Cost or valuation          | 12a      | 15,900                        | 8,790                   | 24,690                   |
| Accumulated depreciation   |          | (13,346)                      | -                       | (13,346)                 |
| Work in progress           |          | 387                           |                         | 387                      |
| Net book amount            |          | 2,941                         | 8,790                   | 11,731                   |
| Year ended 30 June 2025    |          |                               |                         |                          |
| Opening net book amount    |          | 2,941                         | 8,790                   | 11,731                   |
| Revaluations               |          | -                             | 2,156                   | 2,156                    |
| Additions                  |          | 368                           | 839                     | 1,208                    |
| Transfers                  |          | (909)                         | -                       | (909)                    |
| Disposals                  |          | -                             |                         | osan S                   |
| Amortisation charges       |          | (824)                         |                         | (824)                    |
| Change in work in progress |          | (200)                         | •                       | (200)                    |
|                            | <u>-</u> | 1,376                         | 11,785                  | 13,161                   |
| At 30 June 2025            |          |                               |                         |                          |
| Cost or valuation          |          | 13,816                        | 11,785                  | 25,601                   |
| Accumulated depreciation   |          | (12,627)                      | -                       | (12,627)                 |
| Work in progress           |          | 187                           |                         | 187                      |
| Net book amount            |          | 1,376                         | 9,630                   | 13,161                   |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

## Note 13: Other financial assets

|                                                   |      | Regional (                 | Council                    | Grou                       | р                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                   | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Current Portion                                   |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Marketable Securities                             |      | -                          | • 1                        | 1,845                      | 1,845                      |
| Community loans                                   |      | 2,529                      | 2,083                      | 2,529                      | 2,083                      |
| Total current portion                             |      | 2,529                      | 2,083                      | 4,373                      | 3,927                      |
| Non-current portion                               |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Government bonds                                  |      | 673                        | 997                        | 673                        | 997                        |
| Community loans                                   |      | 14,613                     | 17,422                     | 14,613                     | 17,422                     |
| Funds under management                            |      | 124,804                    | 118,723                    | 176,565                    | 167,577                    |
| Interest in joint venture                         |      | -                          | 136                        | 250                        | 386                        |
| Civic financial services shares                   |      | 18                         | 18                         | 18                         | 18                         |
| LGFA borrower notes                               |      | 3,207                      | 2,732                      | 3,207                      | 2,732                      |
| Other financial assets                            |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Shares in Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company |      | 420,891                    | 351,869                    | -                          |                            |
| Total non-current portion                         |      | 564,204                    | 491,895                    | 195,325                    | 189,130                    |
| Total other financial assets                      |      | 566,733                    | 493,978                    | 199,698                    | 193,058                    |

#### Fair value

Term deposits: the carrying amount of term deposits approximates their fair value. HBRC held no term deposits as at 30 June 2025 (2024: Nil).

**Government bonds:** the fair value of government bonds is \$1,018,509 (2024: \$996,588). Fair value has been determined using quoted market prices from an independent source. The effective interest rate on government bonds was 2.66% (2024: 2.66%). This stock has an average maturity of 2.7 years (2024: 3.7 years).

Funds under management were transferred to Harbour during the period July to October 2024. In 2024 funds were held between two fund managers, Jarden and Mercer. All are measured at fair value. Fair value has been determined using market prices provided from the fund managers.

Shares in Hawkes's Bay Regional Investment Company: the valuation of HBRIC Ltd was based on the value of its shareholding in NPHL on 30 June 2025, net assets of FoodEast, value of all managed funds and loans less the value of debt and future management costs.

Community loans: HBRC has provided loans to ratepayers for the installation of clean heat, solar power, and insulation. The loans are repayable by a voluntary targeted rate over a 10-year period. Interest is charged on Insulation and Sustainable Homes loans at between 4.00% and 7.02% and on Clean Heat loans at between 2.00% and 3.51% at the inception of the loan. HBRC has provided loans to farming ratepayers for the planting carried out to prevent erosion in vulnerable areas. Interest charged on these loans is 4.00% at the inception of the loan.

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

| Community Loans      |      | Regional (                 | ouncil                     | Group                      |                            |  |
|----------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                      | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| At beginning of year |      | 19,504                     | 18,402                     | 20,795                     | 19,693                     |  |
| Additional loans     |      | 927                        | 6,066                      | 927                        | 6,066                      |  |
| Repayments           |      | (3,290)                    | (4,964)                    | (3,290)                    | (4,964)                    |  |
| At end of year       |      | 17,141                     | 19,504                     | 18,432                     | 20,795                     |  |
|                      |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |

#### Fair Value

There were no impairment provisions on other financial assets in current or prior years.

## Note 14: Forestry assets

|                                                 |      | Regional (                 | ouncil                     | Grou                       | р                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                 | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| At beginning of year                            |      | 11,318                     | 11,745                     | 11,318                     | 11,745                     |
| Additions                                       |      |                            | 129                        |                            | 129                        |
| Fair value gains                                | 6    | 2                          | 684                        | 2                          | 684                        |
| Fair value (losses)                             | 6    | (2,228)                    | (1,240)                    | (2,228)                    | (1,240)                    |
| Movement during the year                        |      | (2,226)                    | (427)                      | (2,226)                    | (427)                      |
| At end of year                                  |      | 9,092                      | 11,318                     | 9,092                      | 11,318                     |
| Forestry assets include:                        |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Forestry on Council owned land                  |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Lake Tutira country park forestry crop          | 14a  | 1,722                      | 2,981                      | 1,722                      | 2,981                      |
| Waihapua carbon sequestration forestry crop     | 14b  | 956                        | 1,226                      | 956                        | 1,226                      |
| Rural Wastewater disposal forestry crops        | 14c  | 837                        | 960                        | 837                        | 960                        |
| Tutira manuka honey forestry                    | 14d  |                            | 278                        |                            | 278                        |
| Walker road forestry crop                       | 14e  | 48                         | 46                         | 48                         | 46                         |
| Forestry on Council managed land                |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Tangoio soil conservation reserve forestry crop | 14f  | 5,215                      | 5,470                      | 5,215                      | 5,470                      |
| Joint venture forestry                          |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Joint venture forestry rights                   | 14g  | 314                        | 357                        | 314                        | 357                        |
|                                                 |      | 9,092                      | 11,318                     | 9,092                      | 11,318                     |

Forestry assets on HBRC-owned land comprise a total of 576.8 hectares (ha) of mixed forestry crops situated in the Lake Tütira Country Park (62 ha), Tütira Mānuka forestry (125.2 ha), Māhia (31.1 ha), Waihapua (192 ha) and Central Hawke's Bay (166.6 ha). During the period, 30.4 ha of forest crops were logged (2023/24: 46.2 ha).

HBRC-owned forestry assets were fair valued to \$3,563,000 at 31 May 2025 (2024: \$5,491,000) by M H Morice, a registered valuer, of Morice Ltd. A decrease in value of \$1.65m based on a change in log prices, area change and production costs, plus a decrease of the Tutira Manuka Forestry Honey by \$278,000.

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

#### Valuation assumptions

The following significant valuation assumptions have been adopted in determining the fair value of forestry assets:

Traditional forestry crop

- a discount rate of 6.75% has been used for post-tax cash flows
- a rotation of 27-30 years for P-rad, 30 years EUC, and 35 years for other
- an inflation adjustment of 5.0%
- log prices adopted \$/m3.

| Grade | 2025  | 2026  | 2027  | 2028  | 2029  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| aP35  | 193.8 | 196.2 | 198.5 | 200.9 | 203.2 |
| bSP35 | 144.7 | 147.4 | 150.1 | 152.8 | 155.5 |
| dA40  | 127.4 | 129.0 | 130.7 | 132.3 | 133.9 |
| eA30  | 124.6 | 126.1 | 127.6 | 129.1 | 130.6 |
| fK    | 116.6 | 118.3 | 119.9 | 121.5 | 123.2 |
| gKI   | 105.7 | 107.3 | 109.0 | 110.6 | 112.2 |
| hKIS  | 88.6  | 90.0  | 91.3  | 92.6  | 94.0  |
| iPulp | 48.2  | 49.1  | 49.9  | 50.8  | 51.6  |
| jXPr  | 203.8 | 206.2 | 208.5 | 210.9 | 213.2 |
| kXA30 | 137.4 | 139.0 | 140.7 | 142.3 | 143.9 |
| IXK   | 126.6 | 128.3 | 129.9 | 131.5 | 133.2 |
| mXKI  | 105.7 | 107.3 | 109.0 | 110.6 | 112.2 |
| nXPlp | 48.2  | 49.1  | 49.9  | 50.8  | 51.6  |

### Note 14 (a)

Lake Tütira Country Park forestry crop consists of radiata plantings on 62 ha (2024: 71.7) situated at Tütira Country Park. These forestry assets were valued at \$1,722,121 by Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$2,981,000). The valuation assumed a discount rate of 6.75%.

## Note 14 (b)

HBRC's carbon sequestration forestry assets consist of 192 ha of mixed plantings on 316 hectares situated at Waihapua. These forestry assets were fair valued to \$955,824 by Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$1,226,000). The valuation assumed a discount rate of 6.75%.

## Note 14 (c)

HBRC's wastewater disposal forestry assets consist of eucalyptus and radiata pine plantings on 78.5 ha (58.6 ha planted) at Pourere Road, Waipawa, and 118.8 ha (90.5 ha planted) at Mangatarata Road, Waipukurau and 52 ha (31.1 ha planted) at Kinikini Road, Māhia. These forestry assets were fair valued at \$836,931 by M H Morice of Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$960,000). The valuation assumed a discount rate of 6.75%.

## Note 14 (d)

In the past the Manuka Forestry Honey Crop was assessed under a Comvita Joint Venture and was valued separately. Due to the damage of the cyclone there was no yield of honey, and the Comvita Joint Venture has ceased. A recent revegetation programme has increased the area to 125.2 ha of Indigenous Planting, although valuation decreased by \$278.000 as the Manuka crop is now not viable for honey production.

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

106

**AAAAAAAAAAAAA** 

## Note 14 (e)

Council's riverside forestry consists of eucalyptus and radiata pine plantings on 15.8 hectares at Walker Road, Waipawa. These forestry assets were fair valued at \$48,124 by M H Morice of Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025. (2024: \$46,000).

## Note 14 (f)

HBRC does not own the land at the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve, but in 1989, full managerial and financial control of the Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve was transferred from central government to the Regional Council under Section 16 of the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941. These forestry assets were fair valued at \$5,215,000 by M H Morice of Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025. (2024: \$5,470,000).

## Note 14 (g)

HBRC has entered into 10 joint ventures under the Forestry Rights Agreement Act 1983 under which HBRC provided grants to farmers to plant and maintain to maturity soil conservation forestry crops on marginal land. In return, HBRC has a right to a percentage of the profits on harvest. These forestry assets were fair valued at \$313,970 by M H Morice of Morice Limited, independent valuers at 30 June 2025. (2024: \$356,655).

## Note 14 (h)

HBRC is exposed to financial risks arising from changes in timber prices. As a long-term forestry investor, HBRC does not expect timber prices to decline significantly during the foreseeable future and therefore has not taken any measures to manage the risks of a decline in timber prices. HBRC reviews its outlook for timber prices regularly in considering the need for active financial risk management.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

## Note 15: Trade and other receivables

|                                                                                                                                                         |            | Regional (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Council                            | Grou                       | р                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                         | Note       | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000         | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actua<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Trade receivables                                                                                                                                       | 15a        | 7,067                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12,398                             | 23,395                     | 24,529                    |
| Less: provision for impairment of receivables                                                                                                           | 15b        | (422)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (531)                              | (608)                      | (720                      |
| Trade receivables - net                                                                                                                                 |            | 6,646                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11,867                             | 22,787                     | 23,809                    |
| Prepayments                                                                                                                                             |            | 839                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 880                                | 9,958                      | 2,604                     |
| GST receivable                                                                                                                                          |            | 469                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 980                                | 507                        | 944                       |
| Accrued income                                                                                                                                          |            | 16,871                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9,704                              | 14,981                     | 11,21                     |
| Insurance receivable                                                                                                                                    |            | an [                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |                            |                           |
| Work-in-progress                                                                                                                                        |            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 40                                 | -0                         | 40                        |
| Intercompany receivables                                                                                                                                |            | 3,208                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 491                                | 3,208                      | 49                        |
| Trade and other receivables                                                                                                                             | 15c&d      | 28,033                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 23,961                             | 51,441                     | 39,10                     |
| Total trade and other receivables comprise:                                                                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                    |                            |                           |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions — this includes<br>outstanding amounts for commercial sales and fees and charges<br>not subsidised by rates. |            | 26,142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 23,961                             | 26,142                     | 23,96                     |
| Receivables from exchange transactions – this includes<br>outstanding amounts for commercial sales and fees and charges<br>not subsidised by rates.     |            | and head developed the control of th | ententa per Espa To 4 Carolo a gua |                            |                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         |            | 20.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 22.004                             | 25,299                     | 15,140                    |
|                                                                                                                                                         |            | 26,142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 23,961                             | 51,441                     | 39,107                    |
| All Regional Council trade and other receivables are included as no<br>subsidised by rates and investment income.                                       | n-exchange | transactions as                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | all of Council's                   | receivables are            | partly                    |
| Current trade and other receivables                                                                                                                     |            | 26,142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25,064                             | 51,441                     | 39,10                     |
| Non-current trade and other receivables                                                                                                                 |            | · Contractor Contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    | *                          |                           |
|                                                                                                                                                         |            | 26,142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25,064                             | 51,441                     | 39,107                    |

## Note 15 (a)

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on 30 day terms.

## Note 15 (b)

Movements in the provision for impairment of receivables are as follows:

|                                                                 |      | Regional (                 | Council                    | Group                      |                            |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                                 | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| At beginning of year                                            |      | 531                        | 987                        | 672                        | 1,128                      |  |
| Additional provisions made during the year                      |      | 11                         | 156                        | 11                         | 156                        |  |
| Receivables written off during the year                         |      | ~                          | (9)                        |                            | (9)                        |  |
| Receivables recovered during the year                           |      | (75)                       | (603)                      | (75)                       | (603)                      |  |
| TAND SKYS Have Autorate to the second state Transport State and |      | (64)                       | (456)                      | (64)                       | (456)                      |  |
| At end of year                                                  | -    | 422                        | 531                        | 608                        | 672                        |  |

108 PÜRONGO Ă-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

## Note 15 (c)

The carrying amount of trade and other receivables approximates their fair value.

## Note 15 (d)

The status of trade receivables at reporting dates is set out below:

|                       |      | R              | egional Council     |              |                | Group               |              |
|-----------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       | Note | Gross<br>\$000 | Impairment<br>\$000 | Net<br>\$000 | Gross<br>\$000 | Impairment<br>\$000 | Net<br>\$000 |
| 2023-24               |      |                |                     |              |                |                     |              |
| Current               |      | 8,596          | (147)               | 8,449        | 20,399         | (338)               | 20,061       |
| Past due 31 – 60 days |      | 24             |                     | 24           | 626            |                     | 626          |
| Past due 61 – 90 days |      | (15)           | -                   | (15)         | 52             |                     | 52           |
| Past due > 90 days    |      | 498            | (384)               | 114          | 578            | (384)               | 194          |
|                       |      | 9,103          | (531)               | 8,572        | 21,655         | (722)               | 20,933       |
| 2024-25               |      |                |                     |              |                |                     |              |
| Current               |      | 3,869          | (61)                | 3,808        | 19,905         | (248)               | 19,657       |
| Past due 31 – 60 days |      | 509            |                     | 509          | 738            | 1                   | 738          |
| Past due 61 – 90 days |      | 49             |                     | 49           | 113            | 5                   | 113          |
| Past due > 90 days    |      | 2,639          | (361)               | 2,278        | 2,639          | (361)               | 2,278        |
|                       | - 4  | 7,067          | (422)               | 6,645        | 23,395         | (608)               | 22,787       |

## Note 16: Derivative financial instruments

|                                   |      | Regional (                 | ouncil                     | Group                      |                            |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                   | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Assets                            |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Interest rate swaps at fair value |      | 592                        | 1,909                      | 3,917                      | 6,150                      |  |
| Total                             |      | 592                        | 1,909                      | 3,917                      | 6,150                      |  |
| Less non-current portion:         |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Interest rate swaps at fair value |      | - 1                        | -                          | 1,571                      | 2,029                      |  |
|                                   |      | -                          |                            | 1,571                      | 2,029                      |  |
| Current portion                   |      | 592                        | 1,909                      | 2,346                      | 4,121                      |  |
| Liabilities                       |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Interest rate swaps at fair value |      |                            |                            | 798                        | 1,495                      |  |
| Total                             |      |                            |                            | 798                        | 1,495                      |  |
| Less non-current portion:         |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Interest rate swaps at fair value |      | -                          | -                          | 459                        | 313                        |  |
|                                   |      | -                          |                            | 459                        | 313                        |  |
| Current portion                   |      | DOMESTIC TO                | -                          | 339                        | 1,182                      |  |

\*\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

## Note 16 (a)

At 30th June 2025 the notional principal amounts of the outstanding interest rate swaps contacts \$95,000,000 (2024 : \$45,000,000). There were \$45,000,000 of forward starting future dated swaps at 30 June 2025 (2024: \$30,000,000)

## Note 17: Cash and cash equivalents

|                          |               | Regional C                 | ouncil                     | Group                      |                            |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                          | Note          | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Cash at bank and in hand | 17(a)         | 19,073                     | 62,276                     | 30,189                     | 71,717                     |  |
|                          | spiedo de des | 19,073                     | 62,276                     | 30,189                     | 71,717                     |  |

## Note 17 (a)

Cash at bank earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates.

## Note 17 (b) Reconciliation of cash

Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdrafts included the following for the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement.

|                           |      | Regional (                 | Council                    | Group                      |                            |  |
|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                           | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | i i  | 19,073                     | 62,276                     | 30,189                     | 71,717                     |  |
|                           |      | 19,073                     | 62,276                     | 30,189                     | 71,717                     |  |

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

## Note 17 (c) Reconciliation of surplus after tax to net cash flows from operations

|                                                                   | Regional (                 | Council                    | Group                      |                            |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                                   | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Net Surplus after tax                                             | 34,527                     | (14,153)                   | 31,823                     | 14,186                     |  |
| Add (less) non-cash Items:                                        |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Fair value gains                                                  | (6,172)                    | (8,048)                    | (4,044)                    | (11,724)                   |  |
| Fair value losses                                                 | 4,980                      | 6,213                      | 4,980                      | 6,213                      |  |
| Depreciation                                                      | 4,727                      | 4,380                      | 22,689                     | 19,980                     |  |
| Loss/(gain) on disposal of assets                                 | (28)                       | 741                        | 690                        | 741                        |  |
| ACC leasehold financing liabilities movement                      | 475                        | 658                        | 475                        | 658                        |  |
| Realised loss/(gains) on investments                              | - 1                        | (729)                      | +                          | (1,167)                    |  |
| Share based payments                                              |                            | -                          | 254                        | 198                        |  |
| Reclassification of infrastructure asset other                    | - [                        | 824                        | *                          | 824                        |  |
| Other non-cash items                                              | -                          | - ]                        |                            | (283)                      |  |
| Deferred tax                                                      | •                          | -                          | 1,248                      | 848                        |  |
| Add (less) movement in working capital items:                     |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories                                | 59                         | 72                         | 59                         | 72                         |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables                | (2,181)                    | (13,186)                   | (11,357)                   | (16,985)                   |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in tax receivables                            |                            | - ]]                       | (2,565)                    | 1,402                      |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in trade and other payables                   | (26,270)                   | 72,170                     | (18,692)                   | 72,536                     |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in funds held on behalf                       | (16,303)                   | 19,527                     | (16,303)                   | 19,527                     |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in employee entitlement liabilities           | 376                        | 598                        | 376                        | 645                        |  |
|                                                                   |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Add (less) items classified as investing of financing activities: |                            |                            | 27,074                     |                            |  |
| Movement in non-current provisions                                |                            |                            | 5,426                      |                            |  |
| Finance costs classified as financing activities                  | -                          |                            | 3,420                      | 5,832                      |  |
| Capital grant classified as financing activities                  | (5,809)                    | 69,066                     | 42,133                     | 113,503                    |  |
| Net cash inflow from operating activities                         | (5,809)                    | 63,066                     | 42,133                     | 113,503                    |  |

## Note 18: Fair value reserves

|                         |               |                        |                                  | Par                                   | ent                        |                                           |                       |                |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| REGIONAL COUNCIL only   | Land<br>\$000 | Buildin<br>gs<br>\$000 | Hydrolo<br>gy<br>Assets<br>\$000 | Infrastr<br>ucture<br>Assets<br>\$000 | Carbon<br>Credits<br>\$000 | Other<br>Financi<br>al<br>Assets<br>\$000 | HBRIC<br>Ltd<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 |
| At 30 June 2023         | 6,239         | 7,057                  | 568                              | 94,944                                | 6,646                      | (1,099)                                   | 170,679               | 285,035        |
| Year ended 30 June 2024 |               |                        |                                  |                                       |                            |                                           |                       |                |
| Revaluation – gross     |               | -                      | 456                              | 214,711                               | 2,144                      | 380                                       | 3,690                 | 221,380        |
|                         | w .           |                        | 456                              | 214,711                               | 2,144                      | 380                                       | 3,690                 | 221,380        |
| At 30 June 2024         | 6,239         | 7,057                  | 1,024                            | 309,655                               | 8,790                      | (719)                                     | 174,369               | 506,415        |
| Year ended 30 June 2025 |               |                        |                                  |                                       |                            |                                           |                       |                |
| Revaluation – gross     | (595)         | (2,219)                | 0                                | (710)                                 | 2,995                      | (18)                                      | 69,022                | 68,475         |
|                         | (595)         | (2,219)                | 0                                | (710)                                 | 2,995                      | (18)                                      | 69,022                | 68,475         |
| At 30 June 2025         | 5,644         | 4,838                  | 1,024                            | 308,945                               | 11,785                     | (737)                                     | 243,391               | 574,890        |

| GROUP                             | S000    | Building<br>5<br>\$000 | Hydrolo<br>gical<br>Assets<br>\$000 | infrastru<br>cture<br>Assets<br>\$000 | Carbon<br>Credits<br>\$000 | Other<br>Financial<br>Assets<br>\$000 | Sea<br>Defence<br>\$<br>\$000 | Hedged<br>Transact<br>ions<br>\$000 | Group<br>Total<br>\$000 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                   |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       |                               |                                     |                         |
| At 30 June 2023                   | 6,239   | 8,150                  | 568                                 | 94,944                                | 6,646                      | (1,182)                               | 96,691                        | 4,422                               | 216,478                 |
| Attributable to parent            | 6,239   | 8,150                  | 568                                 | 94,944                                | 6,646                      | (1,182)                               | 52,807                        | 2,432                               | 170,604                 |
| Attributable to NCI               | -       | -                      |                                     | -                                     | -                          |                                       | 43,884                        | 1,990                               | 45,874                  |
|                                   |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       | 45%                           | 45%                                 |                         |
| Year ended June 2024              |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       |                               |                                     |                         |
| Revaluation – gross               |         | 7,057                  | 456                                 | 214,711                               | 2,144                      | (13,060)                              | 18,588                        | (1,369)                             | 228,52                  |
| Revaluation – attributable to NCI |         | _                      |                                     | -                                     | _                          |                                       | (6,974)                       | 616                                 | (6,358)                 |
|                                   |         | 7,057                  | 456                                 | 214,711                               | 2,144                      | (13,060)                              | 11,614                        | (753)                               | 222,169                 |
| At 30 June 2024                   | 6,239   | 15,207                 | 1,024                               | 309,655                               | 8,790                      | (14,242)                              | 108,305                       | 3,669                               | 438,647                 |
| Attributable to parent            | 6,239   | 15,207                 | 1,024                               | 309,655                               | 8,790                      | (14,242)                              | 71,395                        | 1,063                               | 399,13                  |
| Attributable to NCI               |         | -                      |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       | 36,910                        | 2,606                               | 39,516                  |
|                                   |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       | 34%                           | 71%                                 |                         |
| Year ended 30 June 2025           |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       |                               |                                     |                         |
| Revaluation - gross               | (595)   |                        | 0                                   | {710}                                 | 2,995                      | (18)                                  |                               | {2,606}                             | (934)                   |
| Revaluation – attributable to NCI | (595)   | -                      | -                                   | -                                     | -                          | -                                     |                               | 1,788                               | 1,193                   |
|                                   | (1,190) | -                      | 0                                   | (710)                                 | 2,995                      | (18)                                  | -                             | (818)                               | 260                     |
| At 30 June 2025                   | 5,049   | 15,207                 | 1,024                               | 308,944                               | 11,786                     | (14,260)                              | 108,305                       | 2,852                               | 438,906                 |
| Attributable to parent            | 5,644   | 15,207                 | 1,024                               | 308,945                               | 11,785                     | (14,260)                              | 71,395                        | (1,543)                             | 398,197                 |
| Attributable to NCI               | -       | -                      | -                                   | -                                     | -                          | -                                     | 36,910                        | 4,394                               | 41,304                  |
|                                   |         |                        |                                     |                                       |                            |                                       | 34%                           | 154%                                |                         |

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PŪRONGO PŪTEA

## Note 18 (a)

Revaluation increments and decrements on operating and financial assets (listed above) are recorded in the Statement of Changes in Equity. However, if revaluation decrements on operating assets are greater than the corresponding surpluses in the Fair Value Reserve, the excess decrements are recorded in the Note 6, Fair Value Gains and Losses through the Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense, as an asset impairment.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

## Note 19(a): Other reserves (Parent)

|                                 | Infrastructure<br>Asset | Wairoa Rivers &<br>Streams | Special Schemes | Asset<br>Replacement | Regional<br>Disaster Damage | Scheme Disaster<br>Damage | Te Awa o<br>Mokotūararo | Tangoio Soil<br>Conservation | Mangaharuru<br>Tangitu | Long Term<br>Investment Fund | Sale of Land<br>Non-investment | Rabbit | Ngāti Pahauwera | Port IPO Future<br>Investment Fund | Enforcement<br>Revenue Fund | Total   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| At 30 June 2023                 | 4,765                   | 1,075                      | (1,490)         | 6,798                | (5,460)                     | 4,281                     | 965                     | 2,438                        | 469                    | 50,438                       | 793                            | 112    | 81              | 62,428                             | 457                         | 128,149 |
| Net fair value gains / (losses) | -                       | -                          |                 |                      |                             | -                         | ~                       |                              | -                      | -                            | -                              | -      | -               | -                                  | -                           | -       |
| Interest income / (expense)     | 119                     | 27                         | (22)            | 184                  | (108)                       | 64                        | 30                      | 58                           | 13                     | 1,248                        | 20                             | 3      | 2               | 1,561                              | 12                          | 3,211   |
| Rental income – net             | -                       | *                          |                 |                      | -                           | -                         |                         |                              | 44                     | _                            | -                              | -      | ~               | -                                  |                             | -       |
| Depreciation transfer           | 243                     | -                          | (229)           | 3,707                | 283                         | -                         | -                       | (202)                        | 46                     | -                            | -                              | - 3    | -               | -                                  | _                           | 3,802   |
| Trading gain / (loss)           |                         | *                          | -               |                      | -                           |                           | -                       | -                            | -                      | -                            | -                              | -      | -               | -                                  | -                           |         |
| Transfers / (use of) reserves   | (263)                   | -                          | 1,455           | (2,589)              | -                           | (3,438)                   | 455                     |                              | 71                     | (1,013)                      | -                              | 46     | -               | -                                  | 26                          | (5.251) |
| Asset purchases – net           | -                       |                            | (10)            | (107)                | -                           |                           | -                       |                              | -                      | -                            | -                              |        | *               | -                                  |                             | (117)   |
| Borrowings - net                |                         |                            |                 |                      | -                           | -                         | -                       |                              | -                      |                              | -                              | -      | _               |                                    |                             | -       |
|                                 | 99                      | 27                         | 1,193           | 1,302                | 68                          | (3,374)                   | 485                     | (143)                        | 83                     | 236                          | 20                             | 49     | 2               | 1,561                              | 37                          | 1,645   |
| At 30 June 2024                 | 4,864                   | 1,102                      | (297)           | 8,100                | (5,392)                     | 906                       | 1,450                   | 2,295                        | 552                    | 50,679                       | 813                            | 161    | 83              | 63,989                             | 494                         | 129,794 |
| Net fair value gains / (losses) |                         | _                          |                 |                      |                             | -                         | -                       | - 3                          | w.                     | -                            |                                | -      |                 | -                                  | -                           |         |
| Interest income / (expense)     | 228                     | 50                         | 10              | 409                  | (219)                       | 43                        | 73                      | 96                           | -                      | 53                           | 37                             | 7      | 4               | -                                  | 23                          | 812     |
| Rental income – net             | -                       | -                          |                 | -                    | -                           |                           | -                       |                              | =                      | _                            | -                              | -      | _               | -                                  | -                           |         |
| Depreciation transfer           | 1,029                   | -                          | -               | 3,699                | -                           | -                         | -                       | ~                            | -                      | -                            | -                              | - 3    | _               | -                                  | -                           | 4,729   |
| Trading gain / (loss)           | -                       | -                          |                 | -                    | (299)                       |                           | -                       | - 1                          | +                      | 6,480                        | -                              | -      | _               | 4,724                              | -                           | 10,906  |
| Transfers / (use of) reserves   | (1,166)                 | -                          | 1,609           | (1,743)              | 2,980                       | 106                       | 346                     | (345)                        | 26                     | 215                          | -                              | 8      | -               | -                                  | 27                          | 2,065   |
| Asset purchases – net           | -                       | -                          | -               | -                    | -                           | -                         | -                       | -                            |                        | -                            | -                              | -      |                 | -                                  | 4                           | -       |
| Borrowings – net                | -                       |                            | _               | -                    |                             | -                         | -                       |                              | v                      | -                            | - ]                            | -      | -               | - 1                                |                             |         |
|                                 | 92                      | 50                         | 1,620           | 2,365                | 2,462                       | 150                       | 420                     | (249)                        | 26                     | 6,748                        | 37                             | 16     | 4               | 4,724                              | 50                          | 18,512  |
| At 30 June 2025                 | 4,957                   | 1,152                      | 1,323           | 10,465               | (2,931)                     | 1,056                     | 1,870                   | 2,046                        | 578                    | 57,421                       | 850                            | 177    | 87              | 68,713                             | 545                         | 148,306 |

<sup>\*</sup>Note that Internal Loans debit balances previously disclosed under Infrastructure Asset Depreciation in prior year have been restated to Accumulated funds against the credit balance so that the internal loan balance eliminate on consolidation of HBRC. Refer to Note 20 for details of Internal loans movements and balance for the year.

\*\*\*\*

114 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

## Note 19 (a) Transfers/(use of) reserves

The expenditure incurred in response to Cyclone Gabrielle did result in the following significant use of reserves during the year ending 30 June 2024. In the 2025 year we have contributed some funds back into the reserves and envisage more funding may be required in the 2026 year.

## Note 19 (b) Other reserves (Parent)

- Infrastructure asset depreciation a reserve established to fund the renewal of scheme infrastructure assets as required by the Local Government Act 2002.
- Wairoa rivers and streams a reserve established to fund flood mitigation and recovery work within the Wairoa district.
- Special flood and drainage scheme reserves established for each scheme to account for rating balances that arise each year as a consequence of the actual income and expenditure incurred in any one year.
- Asset replacement a reserve established to fund the replacement of operating property, plant and equipment which are not scheme based.
- 5. Regional disaster damage a reserve established to provide funding for the cost of responding to and managing an event; cost of reinstatement of any uninsured assets (eg, pathways on top of stopbanks); any difference between the deductible and the threshold for eligibility for central government assistance (government covers 60% of the loss in the event of a disaster); to fund the policy excess of \$1.5 million included in the policy with private insurers to cover 40% of the loss up to \$24 million in the event of a disaster; and the possibility of the cost of reinstating the level of service provided by the asset being considerably more than the optimised replacement value.
- Scheme disaster damage reserves established to meet each scheme's share of Local Authority Protection Programme (LAPP) insurance excess and other costs to restore scheme assets that are not recoverable from other sources.
- 7. Clive river dredging a reserve established to meet the expenditure of dredging requirements on the Clive River.
- Tangoio soil conservation a reserve established to separate the revenues and expenses associated with the Tangoio Soil
  Conservation Reserve as this reserve is managed and overseen by the Regional Council on behalf of the Crown.
- Maungaharuru Tangitű a reserve established as a catchments fund in accordance with the Maungaharuru-Tangitű Claims Settlement Act
- Long-term Investment Fund a reserve established to hold the proceeds of endowment leasehold land sales to be reinvested in accordance with HBRC's policy on 'Evaluation of Investment Opportunities' approved on 30 April 2008. Formerly the Sale of Land Investment Fund.
- Sale of land non-investment fund a reserve established to hold transfers from the Long-term Investment Fund to be invested in accordance with HBRC's policy on 'Open Space Investment' approved on 25 June 2008 and HBRC's Investment Policy set out in the 2009/19 10-Year Plan.
- Rabbit a reserve established to fund costs expected to be incurred with growing rabbit populations. The reserve is limited to a maximum balance of \$133,000.
- Ngāti Pāhauwera a reserve established to ring-fence funding for Ngāti Pāhauwera Rivers Initiatives. For the clean up of the Mohaka, Waikari and Waihua Rivers and their catchments.
- 14. Port IPO Future Investment Fund a reserve established to hold the proceeds of the Napier Port IPO.
- Enhancement Revenue Reserve Fund a reserve established to hold enforcement revenue for future environmental protection and restoration activities, and managing diversion scheme funds.

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

## Note 19 (c) Other reserves (Group)

|                               | Regional                        | Subsidi               | aries                                   |                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                               | Council Total<br>Fotal<br>\$000 | Other reserves        | Share<br>based<br>reserves<br>\$000     | Group<br>Total<br>\$000 |
|                               |                                 |                       |                                         |                         |
| At 30 June 2023               | 128,150                         | 116,226               | 2,233                                   | 246,609                 |
| Interest income / (expense)   | 3,211                           | nover-sensore sensore | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 3,211                   |
| Depreciation transfer         | 3,802                           |                       |                                         | 3,802                   |
| Transfers / (use of) reserves | (5,251)                         | 41                    | (1,679)                                 | (6,889)                 |
| Asset purchases – net         | (117)                           |                       | -                                       | (117)                   |
|                               | 1,645                           | 41                    | (1,679)                                 | 7                       |
| At 30 June 2024               | 129,794                         | 116,267               | 554                                     | 246,615                 |
| Interest income / (expense)   | 812                             |                       | namananan mane-                         | 812                     |
| Depreciation transfer         | 4,729                           | - )                   | -                                       | 4,729                   |
| Transfers / (use of) reserves | 10,906                          | =                     | - [                                     | 10,906                  |
| Asset purchases – net         | 2,065                           | -                     | - [                                     | 2,065                   |
|                               | 18,512                          | -                     | -                                       | 18,512                  |
| At 30 June 2025               | 148,306                         | 116,267               | 554                                     | 265,127                 |

## Note 20: Borrowings

|                                   | Regional (                 | Regional Council           |                            | Group                      |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                   | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |  |
| Non-current                       |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Bank borrowings                   | 112,300                    | 98,950                     | 220,736                    | 204,687                    |  |
| Provincial growth fund borrowings | 650                        | 650                        | 650                        | 650                        |  |
|                                   | 112,950                    | 99,600                     | 221,386                    | 205,337                    |  |
| Current                           | -                          | - 1                        |                            |                            |  |
| Bank overdrafts                   | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        | 900                        |  |
| Provincial growth fund borrowings | 3,750                      | 13,000                     | 3,750                      | 13,000                     |  |
| HBRIC loan to HBRC                | m                          | 16,663                     |                            |                            |  |
|                                   | 4,650                      | 30,563                     | 4,650                      | 13,900                     |  |
|                                   | 117,600                    | 130,163                    | 226,036                    | 219,237                    |  |

## Note 20 (a) Guarantees

HBRC is a guarantor of the New Zealand Local Government Funding Agency Limited (LGFA). The LGFA was incorporated in December 2011 with the purpose of providing debt funding to local authorities in New Zealand. LGFA has a local currency rating from Fitch Ratings of AA+, a foreign currency rating of AA+ and local currency of AAA with Standard & Poors.

HBRC is not a shareholder but participates as one of 72 borrowers and guarantors of LGFA. When HBRC borrows through the LGFA they are required to invest 5.0% of the proceeds back with the LGFA as borrower notes which the LGFA retain as capital. As at 30 June 2025, HBRC held \$3,306,500 of borrower notes with the LGFA (2024: \$2,731,500).

116 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Together with the other shareholders and guarantors, HBRC is a guarantor of all of LGFA's borrowings. As at 30 June 2025 LGFA had borrowings of \$25,529 million (2024: \$23,030 million). Financial reporting standards require HBRC to recognise the guarantee liability at fair value. However, HBRC has been unable to determine a sufficiently reliable fair value for the guarantee and therefore has not recognised a liability.

HBRC considers the risk of LGFA defaulting on repayment of interest or capital to be very low on the basis that:

- we are not aware of any local authority debt default events in New Zealand
- local government legislation would enable local authorities to levy a rate to recover sufficient funds to meet any debt obligations if further funds were required.

## Note 20 (b) Security

HBRC's bank loans are secured over the rating base of HBRC.

The Port loans are secured by way of a negative pledge over the assets of the Port in respect of both sale of such assets and other security interests.

BNZ holds security stock certificates of \$22 million maintained within HBRC's Debenture Trust Deed (2024 \$22 million), Westpac Bank holds security stock certificates of \$10.5 million maintained within HBRC's Debenture Trust Deed. (2024 \$10.5 million) ANZ Bank holds security stock certificates of \$14 million (2024: Nil). Local Government Funding Agency holds security stock certificates of \$10 million for a standby facility (2024: Nil).

## Note 20 (c) Maturity analysis of borrowings

The exposure of the Group's borrowings to interest-rate changes and the contractual repricing dates or maturity dates at the balance sheet date are as follows:

|                         | Regional                   | Regional Council           |                            | р                          |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                         | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |
| 6 months or less        | 450                        | 5,900                      | 12,401                     | 12,401                     |
| Between 6 and 12 months | 4,200                      | 24,663                     | 4,200                      | 24,663                     |
| Between 1 and 2 years   | 27,250                     | 4,750                      | 11,251                     | 11,251                     |
| Between 2 and 5 years   | 85,700                     | 74,850                     | 198,183                    | 192,755                    |
| Over 5 years            |                            | 20,000                     |                            | 20,000                     |
|                         | 117,600                    | 130,163                    | 226,036                    | 261,071                    |

## Note 20 (d) Effective interest rates

|                | Regional Council       |                        | Group                  |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                | Actual<br>2024/25<br>% | Actual<br>2023/24<br>% | Actual<br>2024/25<br>% | Actual<br>2023/24<br>% |
| nce sheet date | 0.622 -6.73            | 1.61 - 6.83            | 0.622 -6.73            | 1.61 - 6.83            |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025
FINANCIALS

## Note 20 (e) Fair values

|            | Regional                   | Regional Council           |                            | р                          |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|            | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |
| Borrowings | 117,600                    | 130,163                    | 259,576                    | 259,576                    |
|            | 117,600                    | 130,163                    | 259,576                    | 259,576                    |

The fair values is based on cash flows discounted using a rate based on the average borrowing rate of 4.60% (2024: 4.79%). The carrying amount of borrowings repayable within one year approximates their fair value.

## Note 20 (f) Undrawn facilities

The group has the following undrawn borrowing facilities:

| The state of the s | Regional Council           |                            | IP.                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024/25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023/24<br>\$000 |
| 20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10,000                     | 20,000                     | 10,000                     |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | * 1                        | 73,000                     | 72,000                     |
| 10,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10,000                     | 93,000                     | 82,000                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            |                            |

## Note 20 (g) Internal borrowings

The following internal borrowings have been funded by HBRC reserves:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Regional (       | Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Group            |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actual Actual    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actual Actua     |                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2024-25<br>\$000 | 2023-24<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2024-25<br>\$000 | 2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Internal loan opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |
| Governance & partnerships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24,003           | 23,723                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24,003           | 23,723           |
| Policy & regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10               | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10               | 30               |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 17,218           | 14,082                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,218           | 14,082           |
| Asset management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11,231           | 2,258                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11,231           | 2,258            |
| Emergency management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9,156            | 9,638                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9,156            | 9,638            |
| Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 64               | 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 64               | 78               |
| Corporate services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 28,402           | 18,800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 28,402           | 18,800           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90,083           | 68,609                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 90,083           | 68,609           |
| Internal loans borrowed during the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  | 20000000         |
| Governance & partnerships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 927              | 3,655                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 927              | 3,655            |
| Policy & regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 840              | e de la companya de l | 840              |                  |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2,235            | 4,666                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2,235            | 4,666            |
| Asset management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7,645            | 9,260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7,645            | 9,260            |
| Emergency management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |                  |
| Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -                | marrow ma |                  |                  |
| Corporate services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2,566            | 10,442                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2,566            | 10,442           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14,213           | 28,024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 14,213           | 28,024           |
| Internal loans repaid during the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                  |
| Governance & partnerships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,892            | 3,376                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,892            | 3,376            |
| Policy & regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10               | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 10               | 20               |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1,768            | 1,530                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,768            | 1,530            |
| Asset management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 440              | 287                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 440              | 287              |
| Emergency management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 765              | 482                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                |                  |
| Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 14               | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 14               | 14               |
| Corporate services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,034            | 841                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1,034            | 841              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7,923            | 6,550                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7,158            | 6,068            |
| Internal loan closing balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  | 1100000          |
| Governance & partnerships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21,038           | 24,003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 21,038           | 24,003           |
| Policy & regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 840              | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 840              | 10               |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 17,684           | 17,218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,684           | 17,218           |
| Asset management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 18,436           | 11,231                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18,436           | 11,231           |
| Emergency management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,391            | 9,156                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 8,391            | 9,156            |
| Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50               | 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50               | 64               |
| Corporate services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 29,934           | 28,402                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 29,934           | 28,402           |
| 2410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 96,374           | 90,083                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 96,374           | 90,083           |
| Interest paid during the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | andmen.          | 10000000         |
| Governance & partnerships                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1,096            | 1,219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,096            | 1,219            |
| Policy & regulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 19               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 19               | 1                |
| Integrated catchment management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 818              | 764                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 818              | 764              |
| Asset management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 432              | 157                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 432              | 157              |
| Emergency management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 667              | 495                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                  |
| Transport                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3                | 4                |
| Corporate services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1,255            | 1,143                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,255            | 1,143            |
| Annual Control of the | 4,288            | 3,784                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,622            | 3,289            |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

119

FINANCIALS

## Note 21: Deferred income tax (group)

|                                                    | Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment<br>\$000 | Derivatives | Other<br>\$000 | Total<br>\$000 |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                    |                                            | \$000       |                |                |
| Balance at 30 June 2023                            | (22,354)                                   | (1,670)     | 1,872          | (22,152)       |
| Re-alignment to closing balances                   | (2,055)                                    | (274)       | 566            | (1,763)        |
| Charged to surplus or deficit re current year      |                                            | -           | (1,818)        | (1,818)        |
| Amounts charged or credited direct to equity       | -                                          |             |                |                |
| Charges to other comprehensive revenue and expense | -                                          |             | (4)            | - 5            |
| Balance at 30 June 2024                            | (24,409)                                   | (1,944)     | 620            | (25,733)       |
| Charged to surplus or deficit re current year      | (2,055)                                    | 16          | (25,089)       | (27,128)       |
| Amounts charged or credited direct to equity       | - [                                        | *           | 1,794          | 1,794          |
| Charges to other comprehensive revenue and expense |                                            |             |                |                |
| Balance at 30 June 2025                            | (26,464)                                   | (1,928)     | (22,675)       | (29,526)       |

## Note 22: Employee benefit liabilities

|                                    | Regional (                 | Regional Council           |                            | Group                      |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                    | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Annual leave                       | 2,247                      | 2,176                      | 9,476                      | 8,003                      |  |
| Long service leave                 | 416                        | 387                        | 1,033                      | 980                        |  |
| Sick leave                         | 447                        | 44                         | 447                        | 44                         |  |
| Retirement gratuities              | -                          | 118                        |                            | 118                        |  |
| Other short-term benefits          | 205                        | 215                        | 205                        | 216                        |  |
| Accrued payroll expenses           | -                          | -                          |                            |                            |  |
| Total employee benefit liabilities | 3,315                      | 2,939                      | 11,161                     | 9,360                      |  |
| Disclosed as:                      |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Non-current                        | 346                        | 433                        | 3,731                      | 2,902                      |  |
| Current                            | 2,969                      | 2,505                      | 7,430                      | 6,458                      |  |
|                                    | 3,315                      | 2,939                      | 11,161                     | 9,360                      |  |

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

Note 23: Trade and other payables

|                                                                                                                              |      | Regional (                 | Council                    | Grou                       | р                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                              | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
|                                                                                                                              |      | 6.306                      | 7 674                      | 10.535                     | 11.741                     |
| Trade payables                                                                                                               |      | 6,296                      | 7,634                      | 18,635                     | 11,743                     |
| Accrued expenses                                                                                                             |      | 7,059                      | 10,575                     | 17,380                     | 22,471                     |
| Deposits and advances                                                                                                        | 23a  | 16,627                     | 37,527                     | 16,938                     | 38,056                     |
| Intrabusiness payables                                                                                                       | 1    | -                          | - 1                        | 205                        |                            |
|                                                                                                                              |      | 29,982                     | 55,736                     | 53,158                     | 72,270                     |
| Funds held on behalf                                                                                                         | 23b  | 153                        | 16,456                     | 153                        | 16,456                     |
| Total Trade and other payables                                                                                               | -    | 30,135                     | 72,192                     | 53,311                     | 88,726                     |
| Total trade and other payables comprise:                                                                                     |      |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Payables and deferred revenue from non-exchange transactions — rates paid in advance (includes clean heat rates in advance). |      | 8,555                      | 23,348                     | 8,555                      | 23,348                     |
| Payables and deferred revenue from exchange transactions – amounts payable on commercial transactions                        |      | 21,580                     | 48,844                     | 44,756                     | 65,378                     |
|                                                                                                                              |      | 30,135                     | 72,192                     | 53,311                     | 88,726                     |

Trade payables are non-interest bearing and are generally on 30 day terms.

The carrying amount of trade and other payables approximates their fair value.

### Note 23 (a)

Deposits and advances included HBRC income in advance in 2024 of \$30.4 million under the Sediment and Debris funding agreement. Refer to Note 5 for more details.

# Note 23 (b)

Funds held on behalf in 2024 of \$16.5 million was in relation to funds received under the Sediment and Debris funding agreement but not yet allocated to any of the HB councils.

# Note 24: ACC leasehold financing liabilities

|                          |       | Regional C | ouncil             | Grou                 | P                    |
|--------------------------|-------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                          | Note  | TOTAL S    | 3(23-3)<br>(023-3) | 2024 (2)<br>2024 (2) | 2023 (24<br>2023 (24 |
| Current portion:         |       |            | 2                  |                      |                      |
| Base loan                | 24a   | 820        | 2,198              | 820                  | 2,198                |
| Excess payments          | 24b   | 960        | 1,224              | 960                  | 1,224                |
| - in Aramo Pro Aramond i |       | 1,780      | 3,422              | 1,780                | 3,422                |
| Non-current portion:     |       |            |                    |                      |                      |
| Base loan                | 24(a) | 6,700      | 7,474              | 6,700                | 7,474                |
| Excess payments          | 24(b) | 22,607     | 22,100             | 22,607               | 22,100               |
|                          |       | 29,307     | 29,574             | 29,307               | 29,574               |
| Total                    |       | 31,087     | 32,996             | 31,087               | 32,996               |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

121

FINANCIALS

#### ACC Leasehold financing liability

In December 2013, HBRC entered into a contract with the Accident Compensation Corporation (ACC) to sell the cash flows (both rental and sales proceeds) generated from the portfolio of Napier leasehold properties for a period of 50 years ending 30 June 2063 (after a free-holding initiative to leasees). A lump sum of \$37.651 million was received to fund investment activity.

### Note 24 (a) - Base loan

The base loan is the original receipt recognised at fair value, \$37.651 million, and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

# Note 24 (b) - Excess payments

The fair value of the excess payments liability at the reporting date has been assessed as two-thirds of the difference between the investment property fair value (\$41,744,000) and the base loan liability (\$8,610,087).

### Note 24 (c) - Current/non-current split

HBRC notes that between 10 and 74 units have been freeholded each year since the start of the contract and has assumed that 10 (2023:10) units will be freeholded in the 12 months following the reporting date.

### Note 25: Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

| Regional Council        | Borrowings<br>\$000 | ACC Leasehold<br>\$000                 | Total<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|
| Balance At 30 June 2023 | 101,493             | 30,699                                 | 132,192        |
| Net cash flows          | 28,670              | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 28,670         |
| Fair value adjustment   | *                   | (518)                                  | (518)          |
| Other                   |                     | (349)                                  | (349)          |
| Balance At 30 June 2024 | 130,163             | 29,832                                 | 159,995        |
| Net cash flows          | -12,567             | -                                      | (12,567)       |
| Fair value adjustment   | -                   | (1,649)                                | (1,649)        |
| Other                   | •                   | (349)                                  | (349)          |
| Balance At 30 June 2025 | 117,596             | 27,834                                 | 145,430        |
| Group                   | Barrowings<br>\$000 | ACC Leasehold<br>\$000                 | Total<br>\$000 |
| Balance At 30 June 2023 | 213,776             | 30,699                                 | 244,475        |
| Net cash flows          | 4,670               | -                                      | 4,670          |
| Fair value adjustment   | -                   | (518)                                  | (518)          |
| Other                   | 791                 | (349)                                  | 442            |
| Balance At 30 June 2024 | 219,237             | 29,832                                 | 249,069        |
| Net cash flows          | 3,104               | -                                      | 3,100          |
| Fair value adjustment   |                     | (1,649)                                | (1,649)        |
| Other                   |                     | (349)                                  | (349)          |
| Balance At 30 June 2025 | 222,341             | 27,834                                 | 250,175        |

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

## Note 26: Related-party disclosures (group)

Note 26 (a) The following transactions were carried out with subsidiaries

|                                                                                                                     | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| (i) Sales of services                                                                                               |                            |                            |
| By parent                                                                                                           | 37                         | 572                        |
| By Subsidiary                                                                                                       | 370                        | 504                        |
|                                                                                                                     | 408                        | 1,075                      |
| (ii) Purchases of services                                                                                          |                            |                            |
| By parent                                                                                                           | 370                        | 504                        |
| By subsidiary                                                                                                       | 37                         | 572                        |
|                                                                                                                     | 408                        | 1,075                      |
| (iii) Subvention payments                                                                                           |                            |                            |
| Received by parent                                                                                                  | -                          |                            |
| Paid by subsidiary                                                                                                  | -                          | -                          |
|                                                                                                                     |                            |                            |
| The subvention payment is the tax effect of total losses transferred f<br>to Hawkes Bay Regional Investment Company | rom Regional Council       |                            |
|                                                                                                                     |                            |                            |
| (iv) Dividends (net)                                                                                                |                            |                            |
| Received by parent                                                                                                  | 27,088                     | 7,205                      |
| Paid by subsidiary                                                                                                  | 27,088                     | 7,205                      |

Note 26 (a) The following transactions were carried out with subsidiaries

|                        | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| (v) Loans              |                            |                            |
| Paid by parent         | 16,663                     | -                          |
| Received by subsidiary | 16,663                     | -                          |
|                        |                            |                            |

# Note 26 (b) Transactions with key management personnel

During the year, councillors and key management personnel, as a part of normal customer relationship, were involved in minor transactions with the group (such as payment of rates, purchases of small amounts of goods and services). All these transactions were at arm's length.

As part of the Constitution of Hawke's Bay Tourism Limited, HBRC is entitled to appoint one director to the Board of Hawke's Bay Tourism Limited. This position was filled by Councillor Sophie Siers for the 2024/25 year and the 2023/24 year. HBRC has paid Hawke's Bay Tourism Limited \$1,520,000 (excl. GST) in the 2024/25 year and the 2023/24 year as per the funding agreement.

Ŋ

# Note 26 (c) Year end balances arising from sales/purchases of goods and services

|                                  | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Receivables from related parties |                            |                            |
| Parent                           | 3,208                      | 491                        |
| Subsidiary                       | - [                        | 4                          |
|                                  | 3,208                      | 491                        |
| Payables to related parties      |                            |                            |
| Parent                           |                            | - 2                        |
| ubsidiary                        | 3,208                      | 491                        |
|                                  | 3,208                      | 491                        |

### Note 26 (d) Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

Sales to and purchases from related parties are made in arm's length transactions at both normal market prices and normal commercial terms.

Outstanding balances at year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash. There have been no guarantees provided or received for any related party receivables. At year end, there is no impairment relating to amounts owed by related parties (2023: \$nil).

### Note 27: Commitments and contingencies

# 27(a) Capital Commitments

Capital expenditure contracted for at balance sheet date but not yet incurred as follows:

|                               |      | Regional Council           |                            | Grou                       | p                          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                               | Note | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Property, plant and equipment |      | -                          | 97                         | 10,200                     | 2,997                      |
| Infrastructure                |      |                            |                            |                            | - 2                        |
|                               |      | -                          | 97                         | 10,200                     | 2,997                      |

Note that at 30 June 2025, there were no capital contracts with fixed price commitments. They were all for unit rates for work completed.

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

### Note 27 (b) Operating lease commitments as lessee

The group has entered into commercial leases for certain offices, plant and equipment under non-cancellable operating lease agreements. The leases have varying terms and conditions.

Future aggregate minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

|                                                   | Regional Council           |                            | Grou                       | р                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                   | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Not later than one year                           | 875                        | 45                         | 975                        | 85                         |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 1516                       | 132                        | 1,516                      | 132                        |
| Later than five years                             | -                          | 112                        |                            | 112                        |
|                                                   | 2,391                      | 289                        | 2,491                      | 329                        |

### Note 27 (c) Operating lease commitments as lessor

The group has entered into commercial leases for certain properties under non-cancellable operating lease agreements. The leases have varying terms and conditions.

Future aggregate minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

|                                                   | Regional Council           |                            | Grou                       | р                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                   | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Not later than one year                           | 45                         | 4,638                      | 2,209                      | 6,815                      |
| Later than one year but not later than five years | 132                        | 786                        | 5,988                      | 6,736                      |
| Later than five years                             | 46                         | 112                        | 6,697                      | 8,053                      |
|                                                   | 223                        | 5,536                      | 14,894                     | 21,604                     |

Napier leasehold land is leased under operating leases with annual rent payments set for a period of 21 years. As at 30 June 2024 the annual rent receivable by HBRC is \$1,251,046 (2024: \$1,267,088).

At the expiry of the 21 year lease term a rent renewal will be calculated on the current land value. These leases will keep renewing as long as the land is owned by HBRC. Leasehold properties may be freeholded at any time at an amount calculated by an independent valuer. The annual rent receivable figure above assumes no freeholding will take place.

Wellington leasehold land is leased under operating leases with rent review periods between 7 and 14 years. As at 30 June 2025 the annual rent receivable by HBRC is \$930,961 (2024: \$885,854). At the expiry of the lease term a rent renewal will be calculated on the current land value. These leases will keep renewing as long as the land is owned by HBRC. Leasehold properties may be freeholded or sold to another party at any time subject to approval by HBRC. The annual rent receivable figure above assumes no freeholding will take place.

### Note 27 (d) Contingencies

In respect of the Council only:

The Tangoio Soil Conservation Reserve fund contains the proceeds from the Reserve since management and control of the Reserve was vested in HBRC in 1985, less the cost of managing the Reserve. This fund is held by HBRC on behalf of the Crown. The value of the funds 30 June 2025 are \$2,046,185 (2024: \$2,295,205).

HBRC is a guarantor of all LGFA's borrowings. See Note 20(a).

Hawke's Bay Regional Council was previously a member of the New Zealand Mutual Liability Riskpool scheme ('Riskpool'). The Scheme is in wind-down, however the Council has an ongoing obligation to contribute to the Riskpool scheme should a call be made in respect of any historical claims (to the extent those claims are not covered by reinsurance or where reinsurance is delayed), and to fund the ongoing operation of the scheme.

The likelihood of any call in respect of historical claims diminishes with each year as limitation periods expire. However, following the Supreme Court decision on 1 August 2023 in Napier City Council v Local Government Mutual Funds Trustee Limited, which addressed the treatment of claims against Riskpool that involved a mixture of non-weathertightness and weathertightness defects (mixed claims), a number of proceedings against Riskpool, which were stayed pending the Supreme Court's decision in 2023, have since recommenced.

Several member Councils have brought proceedings against Riskpool related to mixed claims. Two of these claims are currently listed for trial in September 2025. These cases are important in clarifying the scope of Riskpool's historical obligations and the interpretation of past Scheme terms. At this point the total potential liability of the outstanding claims against Riskpool is unable to be quantified.

Under the terms of The Funding Agreement between FoodEast and MBIE, the HB Food Innovation Hub ('The Hub') may only be used to facilitate innovation and collaboration in the Hawke's Bay food, beverage, agritech, horticulture and related activities. If the Hub ceases to be used for these purposes, then the grant received from MBIE must be repaid. Starting one year after The Hub opens, this liability abates at \$2 million per year until it is fully abated after 6 years. At balance date \$7 million of the \$12 million grant had been drawn down. There are no plans to cease using the Hub for the required activities so the possibility of repaying the grant is low.

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

### Note 28: Local Government Act 2002 Disclosures

# Note 28 (a) Remuneration of chair and elected members of Council

Remuneration of Elected Members of HBRC includes salary, vehicle allowance, meeting and hearing fees that, during the year, was paid or payable to the Councillor by the Regional Council or any council organisation. Remuneration levels are set each year for all local authorities by the Remuneration Authority.

| 2024/25                | Salary<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Hearing<br>Fees<br>2024-25<br>S | Councillor<br>Allowances<br>2024-25<br>S | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2024-25<br>S |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| lected Members         | -A                      |                                 | era sustino e ottino e societice         |                                       |
| Hinewai Ormsby (chair) | 142,499                 |                                 | 1,510                                    | 144,009                               |
| William Foley          | 69,029                  | -                               | 7,684                                    | 76,713                                |
| Xan Harding            | 69,029                  | - j                             | 4,740                                    | 73,769                                |
| Thompson Hokianga      | 63,157                  | -                               | 4,900                                    | 68,058                                |
| Neil Kirton            | 69,029                  | - !                             | 2,278                                    | 71,307                                |
| Charles Lambert        | 63,157                  | -                               | 8,241                                    | 71,398                                |
| Jock Mackintosh        | 63,157                  |                                 | 3,794                                    | 66,952                                |
| Di Roadley             | 63,157                  |                                 | 17,942                                   | 81,100                                |
| Sophie Siers           | 69,029                  | -                               | 7,466                                    | 76,495                                |
| Jerfaas Van Beek       | 69,029                  | - 1                             | 2,535                                    | 71,564                                |
| Martin Williams        | 69,029                  | - !                             | 1,744                                    | 70,773                                |
|                        | 809,302                 | +1                              | 62,834                                   | 872,136                               |

The Chair is provided with a vehicle to use on Regional Council business. Use of a vehicle reduces the Chair's salary in accordance with Remuneration Authority policy.

| 2023/24                | Salary<br>2023-24<br>\$ | Hearing<br>Fees<br>2023-24<br>S | Councillor<br>Allowances<br>2023-24<br>5 | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2023-24<br>S |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Elected Members        |                         |                                 |                                          |                                       |
| Hinewai Ormsby (chair) | 142,896                 | -                               | 1,330                                    | 144,226                               |
| William Foley          | 67,196                  |                                 | 9,334                                    | 76,530                                |
| Xan Harding            | 64,715                  | -                               | 3,466                                    | 68,182                                |
| Thompson Hokianga      | 61,060                  |                                 | 2,887                                    | 63,947                                |
| Neil Kirton            | 67,196                  | -                               | 2,282                                    | 69,478                                |
| Charles Lambert        | 61,060                  |                                 | 11,210                                   | 72,270                                |
| Jock Mackintosh        | 61,060                  |                                 | 3,401                                    | 64,461                                |
| Di Roadley             | 61,060                  |                                 | 12,135                                   | 73,196                                |
| Sophie Siers           | 67,196                  | -                               | 8,359                                    | 75,555                                |
| Jerfaas Van Beek       | 67,196                  |                                 | 1,782                                    | 68,978                                |
| Martin Williams        | 67,196                  | - 1                             | 1,675                                    | 68,871                                |
|                        | 787,832                 |                                 | 57,861                                   | 845,693                               |

The Chair is provided with a vehicle to use on Regional Council business. Use of vehicle reduces the Chair's salary in accordance with Remuneration Authority policy.

# Note 28 (b) Remuneration of chief executive

| 2024/25     | Salary<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Severance<br>Payments<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Other<br>Benefits<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2024-25<br>\$ |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Dr Nic Peet | 341,283                 | -                                      | 15000                              | 356,283                                |
|             | 341,283                 | - 1                                    | 15,000                             | 356,283                                |

| 2023/24     | Salary<br>2023-24<br>\$ | Severance<br>Payments<br>2023-24<br>\$ | Other<br>Benefits<br>2023-24<br>\$ | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2023-24<br>\$ |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Dr Nic Peet | 328,400                 | -                                      | 15,000                             | 343,400                                |
|             | 328,400                 | -                                      | 15,000                             | 343,400                                |

# Note 28 (c) Severance payments

There were three severance payments (2024: four) totalling \$73,000 (2024: \$57,102) made to employees that were outside contractual obligations.

PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

### Note 28 (d) Regional Council employees

| Total Annual Remuneration by band for Employees as at 30 June | 2024-25 | 2023-24 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| <\$60,000                                                     | 13      | 19      |
| \$60,000 - \$79,999                                           | 83      | 91      |
| \$80,000 - \$99,999                                           | 92      | 111     |
| \$100,000 - \$119,999                                         | 80      | 60      |
| \$120,000 - \$139,999                                         | 40      | 32      |
| \$140,000 - \$159,999                                         | 14      | 15      |
| \$160,000 - \$219,999 (combined band)                         | 20      | 10      |
| \$220,000 - \$359,999 (combined band)                         | 5       | 6       |
| Total Employees (headcount)                                   | 347     | 344     |

Total Remuneration includes non-financial benefits provided to employees.

At balance date, HBRC employed 306 (2024: 302) full-time employees, with the balance of staff representing 28.6 (2024: 30.94) full-time equivalent employees. A full-time employee is determined on the basis of a 40 or more hour working week.

# Note 28 (e) Regional planning committee

| Committee members                                  | Meeting<br>Fees<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Travel<br>Allowances<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2024-25<br>\$ |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| L. Kele - Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust      | -                                | -                                     |                                        |
| K. Ropiha - Heretaunga Tamatea Settlement Trust    | -                                |                                       |                                        |
| K. Brown - Ngati Hineuru Iwi Trust                 | 15,956                           | -                                     | 15,956                                 |
| T. Hopmans - Maungaharuru-Tangitu Trust            | 31,913                           | 8,588                                 | 40,501                                 |
| T. Thornton - Ngati Pahauwera Development          | 15,956                           | 969                                   | 16,925                                 |
| N. Kirikiri - Ngati Ruapani mai Waikaremoana Trust | 15,956                           | 1,599                                 | 17,555                                 |
| M. Mohi - Te Kotahitanga o Ngati Tuwharetoa Trust  | 14,601                           | 1,246                                 | 15,847                                 |
| T. Eden - Mana Ahuriri Trust                       | 21,902                           |                                       | 21,902                                 |
| M. McIlroy - Tătau Tâtau o te Wairoa               | 15,956                           | 4,173                                 | 20,129                                 |
| E. Ratima                                          | +                                | -                                     | -                                      |
| J. Nelson-Smith - Tamatea Pôkai Whenua             | 25,268                           | 582                                   | 25,850                                 |
| N. Hanley                                          | 1,356                            | -                                     | 1,356                                  |
|                                                    | 132,241                          | 17,157                                | 148,815                                |

### Note 28 (f) Māori Committee

| Committee members                                |                         | Meeting<br>Fees<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Travel<br>Allowances<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2024-25<br>S |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| K. Kawana - Wairoa Taiwhenua                     |                         | 16,860                           | 1,388                                 | 18,248                                |
| M. Paku - (Co Chair) Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga   |                         | 24,092                           | 8,870                                 | 32,963                                |
| A. Robin - Te Taiwhenua o Te Whanganui A Orotu   |                         | 4,520                            | 4,747                                 | 9,267                                 |
| B. Blake - Wairoa Taiwhenua                      | End Date 29th Sept 2022 | - 1                              | -                                     |                                       |
| H. Hilton - Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga            |                         | - 1                              | -                                     |                                       |
| M. Apatu - Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga             |                         | 904                              | 980                                   | 1,884                                 |
| P. Eden - Te Taiwhenua o Te Whanganui A Orotu    |                         | 2260                             | 2475.38                               | 4,735                                 |
| P. Sciascia - Te Taiwhenua o Tamatea             |                         | 2,260                            | 2,971                                 | 5,231                                 |
| M. Hape - (Proxy) Te Taiwhenua o Tamatea         |                         | -                                |                                       |                                       |
| R. Hiha - Te Taiwhenua o Te Whanganui A Orotu    |                         | -1                               | -                                     |                                       |
| R. Maaka - Te Taiwhenua o Tamatea                |                         | 1,356                            | 1,946                                 | 3,302                                 |
| D. Smith - Te Taiwhenua o Tamatea                |                         | -                                | -                                     |                                       |
| H. Mita - Wairoa Taiwhenua                       | Start Date 8th Feb 2023 | 2,712                            | 4,416                                 | 7,128                                 |
| P. Kelly - Kahungunu Executive                   | Start Date 1st Feb 2023 | 3,164                            | 3,200                                 | 6,364                                 |
| A. Te Whaiti - Te Taiwhenua o Heretaunga (Proxy) | Start Date 8th Feb 2023 | 3,616                            | 4,676                                 | 8,292                                 |
|                                                  |                         | 61,745                           | 35,668                                | 97,413                                |

### Note 28 (g) Audit and risk sub-committee

| Independent Members | Meeting<br>Fees<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Travel<br>Allowances<br>2024-25<br>\$ | Total<br>Remuneration<br>2024-25<br>\$ |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| S. Maloy            | 19,945                           | -                                     | 19,945                                 |
|                     | 19,945                           |                                       | 19,945                                 |

#### Note 29: Major budget variances (Parent)

The actual result to 30 June 2025 for the total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense is a surplus of \$104 million, while the budget was a \$57.1 million surplus. This figure includes a \$72 million increase in the valuation of financial assets, predominantly from an increase in the Napier Port share price. The Operating Surplus for the year was \$35.6 million, \$20.1 million below budget.

# Statement of comprehensive revenue and expenditure

Excluding Hawke's Bay Regional Recover Agency (HBRRA) (\$1.9 million) and Silt Taskforce funding (\$34.9 million), subsidies and grants total \$27.2 million this year, which is \$42.6 million below budget. This shortfall is primarily due to the budget including a higher level of NIWE funding being expected this year (\$45.4 million below budget). This is due to a combination of spend not happening as quickly as originally expected and reimbursement of spend from the Crown taking longer. The spend, and the associated grants, will still occur, just later than originally budgeted

Other revenue is \$26 million above budget, primarily due to the additional dividend from Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company (HBRIC) of \$16.6 million, insurance claims of \$1.5 million, \$1.3 million in logging recoveries and interest earned on HBRRA funds held. The HBRIC special dividend was used to repay the outstanding loan.

130 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÛRONGO PÛTEA

Total expenditure on activities for the full year was \$122.2 million of which \$36.4 million is for HBRRA and Silt Taskforce, this leaves \$85.8 million spent for the full year against a budget of \$83.7 million .

Due to the revaluation of infrastructure assets in 2023-2024, depreciation costs have increased and are \$0.5 million over budget.

The total comprehensive revenue and expenditure includes \$16.1 million of fair value gains and \$14.9 million of fair value losses under revenue and expenditure respectively.

### Statement of financial position

Infrastructure assets closing values are \$454.9 million against a budget of \$302.6 million. They continue to increase in value due to the amount of capital work being undertaken to repair assets damaged by Cyclone Gabrielle and to build new assets as part of the NIWE flood resilience programme.

Intangible assets have increased in value this year predominantly due to the carbon credits movement in price from \$50.50 per unit last year to \$58.60 on 30 June 2025.

Napier Port share price on 30 June 2025 was \$3.22 compared to \$2.48 last year on 30 June 2024. This has pushed our asset value up by \$81.4 million. This is reflected in the investment in council-controlled organisations.

### Statement of cash flow

Cash provided from operating activities was \$19 million over budget. There were a number of drivers. We received \$16.6 million more in dividends from HBRIC, which in turn was used to repay a loan of the same value. Other revenue was \$14.25 million over budget, being a mix of \$3.3 million from insurance claims, NIWE Funding of \$2 million and \$2.6 million realised gains on investments, which were budgeted.

Cashflow spend on infrastructure assets was \$59M down on budget due to later than anticipated starts for each of the resilience projects. This had a flow on effect of net borrowing in total being \$38M lower than budgeted, being a combination of lower infrastructure borrowing and repaying the \$16.7M to HBRIC.

# Note 30: Financial risk management

#### Introduction

The group's principal financial instruments comprise cash and bank term investments, bank loans, LGFA borrowings, funds under management, shares in listed companies and the Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company. The main purposes of these financial instruments are to raise finance for the group's operations and to generate income.

Historically, the group has entered into derivatives, consisting principally of interest rate swaps and forward currency contracts. The purpose was to manage interest rate and currency risks arising from the group's operations and its sources of finance.

The group has various other financial instruments such as trade debtors and trade creditors, which arise directly from its operations. Other than government stock and shares in listed companies, the group does not trade in financial instruments.

\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

#### Market Risk

#### Price Risk

Price risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The group is exposed to equity and securities price risk on its investments, which are classified as fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense and held to maturity financial assets. The group manages price risk by diversification of its investment portfolio in accordance with limits set out in its investment policy

#### Currency Risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. From time to time the group enters into transactions denominated in foreign currencies and uses forward and spot foreign exchange contracts to manage its exposures to currency fluctuations.

#### Fair Value Interest Rate Risk

Fair value interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to change in market interest rates. Borrowing and investing at fixed rates exposes the group to fair value interest rate risk. The group does not usually hedge against this risk.

#### Cash Flow Interest Rate Risk

Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the cash flows from a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes to market interest rates. Borrowing at variable interest rates exposes the group to cash flow interest rate risk. The group manages its cash flow interest rate risk on borrowings by using interest rate caps and floating to fixed interest swaps.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a third party will default on its obligation to the group, causing it to incur a loss. The group has no significant concentrations of credit risk, as it has a large number of credit customers, mainly ratepayers. Under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, HBRC has powers to recover outstanding debts from ratepayers. The group has a policy of assessing the credit risk of significant new customers and monitors the credit quality of existing customers.

The group invests funds with registered banks, fund managers and government stock. Its investment policy limits the amount of credit exposure to any one institution or organisation.

Investments in other local authorities are secured by charges over rates. The group only invests in other entities with a minimum credit rating from Standard and Poors (or other credit agency of similar reputation) of A1 for short term debt (up to twelve months) or A+ for term debt (more than twelve months).

|                                               | Regional (                 | Group                      |                            |                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Maximum exposure to credit risk               | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 21,073                     | 62,276                     | 32,189                     | 71,717                     |
| Bank deposits with terms greater than 91 days | - 1                        | -                          |                            |                            |
| Government stocks                             | 1,019                      | 997                        | 1,019                      | 997                        |
| Funds under management                        | 124,804                    | 118,723                    | 176,565                    | 167,577                    |
| Community loans                               | 16,695                     | 19,504                     | 17,141                     | 19,504                     |
| Trade and other receivables                   | 22,237                     | 18,294                     | 38,385                     | 31,532                     |
| Advances to CCO                               | •                          | -                          |                            | -                          |
| Derivative financial instruments              | 592                        | 1,909                      | 4,692                      | 8,243                      |
|                                               | 186,420                    | 221,702                    | 269,991                    | 299,569                    |

### 132 PŪRONGO Ã-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

HBRC is exposed to credit risk as a guarantor of all the LGFA's borrowings. Information about this exposure is explained in Note 20.

# Note 30 (a): Financial risk management

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the group will encounter difficulty raising liquid funds to meet commitments as they fall due.

The group maintains a level of cash operating balances sufficient to meet its commitments as they fall due as well as managing its borrowings in accordance with its funding and financial policies.

Set out below is a contractual maturity analysis of financial liabilities as at balance sheet date. The contractual amount includes scheduled interest payments.

| Contractual maturity analysis                 | Carrying<br>Amount | Contractual<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Less<br>than<br>1 Year | 1-2<br>Years | 3-5<br>Years | More<br>than<br>5 Years |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|                                               | \$000              | \$000                             | \$000                  | \$000        | \$000        | \$000                   |
| Regional Council at 30 June 2024              |                    |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Creditors and other payables                  | 997                | 997                               | 997                    |              | -            | -                       |
| Bank borrowings                               | 11,950             | 117,769                           | 17,160                 | 7,210        | 53,900       | 39,500                  |
| Bank overdraft                                | 16,663             | 16,996                            | 16,996                 |              | =            |                         |
| Loans from CCO                                | 1,550              | 1,564                             | 910                    | 4            | 650          |                         |
| Provincial growth fund borrowings             | 9,671              | -                                 | -                      | -            | -            | -                       |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – base loan | 139,931            | 136,676                           | 35,162                 | 7,214        | 54,800       | 39,500                  |
|                                               | 135,338            | 145,120                           | 59,651                 | 29,482       | 40,297       | 15,689                  |
| Regional Council at 30 June 2025              |                    |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Creditors and other payables                  | 19,357             | 19,357                            | 19,357                 | +            |              |                         |
| Bank borrowings                               | 116,050            | 117,769                           | 17,160                 | 7,210        | 53,900       | 39,500                  |
| Loans from CCO                                | -                  | -                                 | -                      | -            | -            |                         |
| Provincial growth fund borrowings             | 1,550              | 1,564                             | 910                    | 4            | 650          |                         |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – base loan | 7,531              | -                                 | -                      | +            | -            | -                       |
|                                               | 144,488            | 138,690                           | 37,426                 | 7,214        | 54,550       | 39,500                  |
| Group at 30 June 2024                         |                    |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Creditors and other payables                  | 72,270             | 78,744                            | 78,744                 | -            |              |                         |
| Bank borrowings                               | 217,687            | 248,676                           | 23,661                 | 13,711       | 171,805      | 39,500                  |
| Interest rate swaps                           | (4,062)            |                                   | -                      |              |              |                         |
| Provincial growth fund borrowings             |                    | 1,552                             | 1,220                  | 390          | (58)         |                         |
| Forward exchange contracts                    | 8,610              |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Finance lease                                 | 40                 | 40                                | 40                     |              |              |                         |
|                                               | 294,545            | 329,012                           | 103,665                | 14,101       | 171,747      | 39,500                  |
| Group at 30 June 2025                         |                    |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Creditors and other payables                  | 62,666             | 69,140                            | 69,140                 |              |              |                         |
| Bank borrowings                               | 224,486            | 248,676                           | 23,661                 | 13,711       | 171,805      | 39,500                  |
| Interest rate swaps                           | (4,062)            |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Forward exchange contracts                    | -                  | 1,552                             | 1,220                  | 390          | (58)         | 4                       |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – base loan | 9,671              |                                   |                        |              |              |                         |
| Finance lease                                 | 40                 | 40                                | 40                     | -            | 20           |                         |
|                                               | 292,801            | 319,408                           |                        | 94,061       | 14,101       | 171,747                 |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

FINANCIALS

# Note 30 (b): Financial risk management

| REGIONAL COUNCIL          |         | 2024-25<br>\$000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |                 | 2023-24<br>\$000 |                 |         |                                         |
|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|
|                           | -0.059  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +0.05%  |                 | -0.05%           |                 | +0.059  | 6                                       |
|                           | Surplus | Other<br>Equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Surplus | Other<br>Equity | Surplus          | Other<br>Equity | Surplus | Other<br>Equity                         |
| Interest rate risk        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                 |                  |                 |         |                                         |
| Financial assets          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                 |                  |                 |         |                                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents | (105)   | - 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 105     | - 1             | (311)            | -               | 311     | -                                       |
| Derivatives               | (3)     | manager in the configuration of the configuration o | 3       | 4               | (10)             | -               | 10      | *************************************** |
| Financial liabilities     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                 |                  |                 |         |                                         |
| Loans                     | (588)   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 588     | - 1             | (651)            | *               | 651     | *                                       |
| Derivatives               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -       |                 | -                | +               | -       | -                                       |
| Total sensitivity         | (696)   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 696     | -               | (972)            | *               | 972     |                                         |
| Foreign Exchange Risk     |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -       |                 |                  |                 |         | *************************************** |
| Total sensitivity         |         | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (5)     |                 |                  |                 | (2)     | -                                       |
| Equity Price Risk         |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                 |                  |                 |         |                                         |
| Financial assets          |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |                 |                  |                 |         |                                         |
| Publicly listed shares    | -       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -       | 4               | -                | (1)             | -       | 1                                       |
| Government bonds          | (5)     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5       | - 1             | -                | (5)             | -       | 5                                       |
| Managed funds             | (624)   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 624     | - [             |                  | (594)           | -       | 594                                     |
| Total sensitivity         | (630)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 630     |                 |                  | (600)           | 7.5     | 600                                     |

| GROUP                     |         | 2024<br>\$00    |         |                        | 2023-24<br>\$000 |                 |         |                 |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
|                           | -0.05%  | 1               | +0.059  | 6                      | -0.059           | 6               | +0.059  | 6               |
|                           | Surplus | Other<br>Equity | Surplus | Other<br>Equity        | Surplus          | Other<br>Equity | Surplus | Other<br>Equity |
| Interest Rate Risk        |         |                 |         |                        | W 72 5           |                 |         |                 |
| Financial assets          |         |                 |         |                        |                  |                 |         |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | (161)   | =               | 161     |                        | (359)            | -               | 359     |                 |
| Other financial assets:   |         |                 | -       | -                      |                  | -               | -       |                 |
| Term deposits             |         | -               | -       |                        | -                | -               | * ]     |                 |
| Financial liabilities     |         |                 |         |                        |                  |                 |         |                 |
| Bank overdraft            | -       | -               |         | -                      |                  |                 | - 1     |                 |
| Loans                     | (1,130) | -               | 1,130   | -                      | (1,096)          | -               | 1096    |                 |
| Derivatives               |         | -               | 4       | а                      | -                | *               |         |                 |
| Total sensitivity         | (1,291) |                 | 1,291   |                        | (1,455)          |                 | 1455    |                 |
| Foreign exchange risk     |         | - 2             | 140     | -                      |                  | -               | 2       |                 |
| Total sensitivity         |         |                 | 7.5     |                        |                  | 2.              |         |                 |
| Equity price risk         |         |                 | 1/5     |                        |                  | -               | -       |                 |
| Financial assets          |         |                 |         |                        |                  |                 |         |                 |
| Publicly listed shares    | -       | +               | -       | -                      | -                | -               | 1       |                 |
| Government bonds          | (5)     |                 | 5       | -                      | (5)              | -               | 5       |                 |
| Managed funds             | (883)   | -               | 883     | manana kananana kanana | (838)            | -               | 838     |                 |
| Total sensitivity         | (888)   | -               | 888     |                        | (843)            | -               | 844     |                 |

### Explanation of interest rate risk sensitivity

The interest rate sensitivity has been calculated based on -5% / +5% (2023: -5% / +5%) movement in interest rates.

#### Explanation of foreign exchange risk sensitivity

The foreign exchange risk sensitivity has been calculated based on -5% / +5% (2023: -5% / +5%) movement in forward foreign exchange contracts.

#### Explanation of equity price risk sensitivity

The sensitivity for listed shares, government bonds and managed funds has been calculated based on -5% / +5% (2023: -5% / +5%) movement in the share price at year-end.

# Note 30 (c): Capital management

HBRC's capital is its equity (or ratepayers' funds), which comprise accumulated funds and reserves. Equity is represented by net assets.

The Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) requires HBRC to manage its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, investments, and general financial dealings prudently and in a manner that promotes the current and future interests of the community. Ratepayers' funds are largely managed as a by-product of managing revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, investments and general financial dealings.

The objective of managing these items is to achieve intergenerational equity, which is a principle promoted in the Act and applied by HBRC. Intergenerational equity requires ratepayers to meet the costs of utilising HBRC's assets and not expecting them to meet the full cost of long-term assets that will benefit ratepayers in future generations. Additionally, HBRC has in place

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

135

FINANCIALS

asset management plans for major classes of assets detailing renewal and maintenance programmes to ensure that ratepayers in future generations are not required to meet the costs of deferred renewals and maintenance.

The Act requires HBRC to make adequate and effective provision in its Long-Term Plan and Annual Plan (where applicable) to meet the expenditure needs identified in those plans, and the Act sets out the factors that HBRC is required to consider when determining the most appropriate sources of funding for each activity. The sources and levels of funding are set out in the funding and financial policies in HBRC's most recent Long-Term Plan, the 3 Year Plan 2024-2027.

HBRC has the following Council-created reserves:

- Reserves for different areas of benefit these are used where there is a discrete set of targeted ratepayers as distinct from general ratepayers. Any surplus or deficit relating to these separate areas of benefit is applied to the specific reserves.
- Disaster Damage Reserves these are built up annually and are made available for specific unforeseen events. The release
  of these funds can generally be approved only by HBRC.
- Special reserves funds that are set aside to smooth the costs of irregular expenditure.

Refer to Note 19 for more details regarding HBRC's specific reserves.

### Note 31: Financial instrument categories

|                                                                  | Regional                   | Council                    | Group                     |                            |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|                                                                  | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>5000 | Actual<br>2023-24<br>\$000 |  |
| Financial assets                                                 |                            | 3000                       | 3000                      | 3000                       |  |
| Amortised cost                                                   |                            |                            |                           |                            |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                        | 21,073                     | 62,276                     | 32,189                    | 71,717                     |  |
| Trade and other receivables                                      | 22,237                     | 18,294                     | 38,385                    | 31,532                     |  |
| Community loans                                                  | 16,695                     | 19,504                     | 17,141                    | 19,504                     |  |
| Total held at amortised cost                                     | 60,005                     | 100,074                    | 87,716                    | 122,753                    |  |
| Fair value through surplus or deficit                            |                            |                            |                           |                            |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                 | 592                        | 1,909                      | 2,346                     | 4,121                      |  |
| Managed funds                                                    | 124,804                    | 118,723                    | 176,565                   | 167,577                    |  |
| Publicly listed shares                                           | -                          | 136                        |                           |                            |  |
| Total fair value through surplus or deficit                      | 125,396                    | 120,768                    | 178,911                   | 171,698                    |  |
| Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense       |                            |                            |                           |                            |  |
| Civic assurance shares                                           | 18                         | 18                         | 18                        | 18                         |  |
| Derivative financial instruments                                 | -                          | -                          | 2,346                     | 4,121                      |  |
| Government bonds                                                 | 1,019                      | 997                        | 1,019                     | 997                        |  |
| Managed funds                                                    | - 1                        | -                          | -                         |                            |  |
| Shares in Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company                | 420,891                    | 351,869                    |                           | -                          |  |
| Total fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense | 421,927                    | 352,884                    | 3,382                     | 5,136                      |  |
| Financial liabilities                                            |                            |                            |                           |                            |  |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments              | 23,567                     | 23,324                     | 23,567                    | 23,324                     |  |
|                                                                  | 23,567                     | 23,324                     | 23,567                    | 23,324                     |  |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost                          |                            |                            |                           |                            |  |
| Trade and other payables                                         | 19,357                     | 18,253                     | 62,676                    | 72,270                     |  |
| Borrowings                                                       | 117,600                    | 130,163                    | 226,036                   | 219,237                    |  |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments              | 7,531                      | 9,671                      | 7,531                     | 9,671                      |  |
|                                                                  | 144,488                    | 158,087                    | 296,243                   | 301,178                    |  |

136 PŪRONGO Ă-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

# Note 31 (a): Fair value hierarchy disclosures

For those instruments recognised at fair value in the statement of financial position, fair values are determined according to the following hierarchy:

Level 1

Quoted market price - Financial instruments with quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level 2

Valuation technique using observable inputs – Financial instruments with quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in inactive markets and financial instruments valued using models where all significant inputs are observable.

Level 3

Valuation techniques with significant non-observable inputs – Financial instruments valued using models where one or more significant inputs are not observable. The following table analyses the basis of the valuation of classes of financial instruments measured at fair value in the statement of financial position:

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

|                                                     | Total   | Quoted<br>Market<br>Price               | Observable<br>Inputs    | Significant<br>Non-<br>observable                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Regional Council                                    | \$000   | (level 1)<br>\$000                      | (level 2)<br>\$000      | (level 3)<br>\$000                                 |
|                                                     |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| 30 June 2024                                        |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Financial assets                                    |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Government bonds                                    | 997     | 997                                     | _                       | m.<br>Opropies to the television in televis        |
| Funds under management                              | 118,723 | 118,723                                 |                         |                                                    |
| Shares in Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company   | 352,023 | 352,023                                 |                         | ##<br>\$19 \ C \ d \ d \ d \ d \ d \ d \ d \ d \ d |
| Derivatives                                         | 1,909   |                                         | 1,909                   | 60 XXII.//10+00+00101111-01                        |
| Financial liabilities                               |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments | 23,324  | *************************************** | USE OF STREET OF STREET | 23,324                                             |
| 30 June 2025                                        |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Financial assets                                    |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Government bonds                                    | 846     | 846                                     | - 1                     | -                                                  |
| Funds under management                              | 124,804 | 124,804                                 | _                       | a.                                                 |
| Shares in Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company   | 420,909 | 420,909                                 | _                       | -                                                  |
| Derivatives                                         | 592     | _                                       | 592                     |                                                    |
| Financial liabilities                               |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments | 23,567  |                                         |                         | 23,567                                             |
|                                                     | Total   | Quoted<br>Market                        | Observable<br>Inputs    | Significant<br>Non-                                |
|                                                     | \$000   | Price<br>(level 1)<br>\$000             | (level 2)<br>\$000      | observable<br>Inputs<br>(level 3)                  |
| Group                                               |         |                                         |                         | \$000                                              |
| 30 June 2024                                        |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Financial assets                                    |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Government bonds                                    | 997     | 997                                     | -                       | -                                                  |
| Funds under management                              | 148,509 | 148,509                                 |                         |                                                    |
| Derivatives                                         | 4,121   |                                         | 4,121                   | -                                                  |
| Financial liabilities                               |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments | 23,324  | -                                       |                         | 23,324                                             |
| 30 June 2025                                        |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Financial assets                                    |         |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| Government bonds                                    | 1,019   | 1,019                                   |                         | V.                                                 |
| Funds under management                              | 148,509 | 148,509                                 |                         | -                                                  |
| Derivatives                                         | 2,346   |                                         | 2,346                   | 2                                                  |
| Financial liabilities                               | -       |                                         |                         |                                                    |
| ACC leasehold financing liability – excess payments | 23,567  |                                         |                         | 23,567                                             |

The level 1 component of the valuation of HBRIC is the NZX stock price of NPHL and the managed funds held by HBRIC which comprise domestic and international listed shares, bonds, and cash instruments. The level 2 component of the valuation comprises a loan from HBRIC to HBRC which is eliminated on consolidation. The remaining balance comprises the future estimated management expenses that have been assessed as a level 3 valuation technique.

138 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

Valuation techniques with significant non-observable inputs (level 3).

The table below provides a reconciliation from the opening balance to the closing balance for the level 3 fair value measurements:

|                                                       | 2024-25<br>\$000 | 2023-24<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 1 July                                     | 23,324           | 21,039           |
| Gains and losses recognised in the surplus or deficit | 2,285            | 2,285            |
| Balance at 30 June                                    | 25,609           | 23,324           |

# Note 32: Events after balance dates

· There have been no events after balance date of note.

# NGÃ PŪRONGO PĀNGA Ā PŪTEA FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENTS

### Funding impact statement - whole of Council

The following information is presented for compliance with Local Government (Financial Reporting) Regulations 2011. In accordance with the regulations, the information presented is incomplete (in particular, the information presented does not include depreciation and internal transactions such as overheads) and it is not prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting practice. It should not be relied upon for any other purpose than compliance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting) Regulations 2011.

|                                                                         | Annual<br>Plan   | Actual           | Annual<br>Plan<br>2024-25 | Actual           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                         | 2023-24<br>\$000 | 2023-24<br>\$000 | \$000                     | 2024-25<br>\$000 |
| Sources of operating funds                                              |                  | -                | -                         |                  |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties          | 12,835           | 13,110           | 24,851                    | 25,214           |
| Targeted rates                                                          | 28,126           | 27,872           | 22,647                    | 22,709           |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                             | 33,110           | 138,448          | 65,252                    | 45,766           |
| Fees and charges                                                        | 12,989           | 10,235           | 10,761                    | 13,28            |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                 | 17,167           | 13,749           | 14,733                    | 35,61            |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts | 52,558           | 2,858            | 2,371                     | 5,41             |
| Total operating funding                                                 | 156,783          | 206,273          | 140,615                   | 147,997          |
| Applications of operating funding                                       |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                         | 170,117          | 210,871          | 83,705                    | 122,26           |
| Finance costs                                                           | 4,207            | 5,071            | 4,771                     | 5,50             |
| Other operating funding applications                                    | - 1              | 181              | -                         | 1                |
| Total applications of operating funding                                 | 174,324          | 216,123          | 88,476                    | 127,78           |
| Surplus / (Deficit) of operating funding                                | (17,540)         | (9,850)          | 52,139                    | 20,21            |
| Sources of capital funding                                              |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                            | -                | 12,220           | 4,507                     | 18,23            |
| Development and financial contributions                                 | -                | -                | -                         |                  |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                           | 134,603          | 28,670           | 235,565                   | (12,563          |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                      | 808              | 808              | 529                       | 52               |
| Lump sum contributions                                                  | -                |                  |                           |                  |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                         | -                | -                | -                         |                  |
| Total sources of capital funding                                        | 135,411          | 41,698           | 240,601                   | 6,20             |
| Applications of capital funding                                         |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| Capital expenditure:                                                    |                  |                  |                           |                  |
| To meet additional demand                                               |                  | *                |                           |                  |
| To improve the level of service                                         | 9,260            | 25,167           | 79,508                    | 22,64            |
| To replace existing assets                                              | 3,858<br>13,118  | 2,603<br>27,770  | 2,569<br>82,077           | 1,76<br>24,41    |
|                                                                         | 13,110           | 2.,              |                           | 21,12            |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                       | 107,252          | 6,434            | 214,053                   | 5,93             |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                          | (2,499)          | (2,356)          | (3,391)                   | (3,928           |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments                                    | 4                |                  |                           |                  |
| Total applications of capital funding                                   | 117,870          | 31,848           | 292,740                   | 26,41            |
| Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding                                  | 17,541           | 9,850            | (52,139)                  | (20,217          |
| Funding balance                                                         |                  |                  | - 3                       |                  |

140 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

PÜRONGO PÜTEA

### Funding impact statement – Governance and partnerships

|                                                                         | 2023-24<br>\$000 | 2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Sources of operating funds                                              |                  |                  |                            |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties          | 3,039            | 3,489            | 3,489                      |
| Targeted rates                                                          | 3,121            | 2,016            | 2,024                      |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                             | 331              | 38               | 1                          |
| Fees and charges                                                        | 1,001            |                  | 906                        |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                 | •                | 1,740            | 864                        |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts |                  | -                | 170                        |
| Total operating funding                                                 | 7,492            | 7,282            | 7,454                      |
| Applications of operating funding                                       |                  |                  |                            |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                         | 4,399            | 4,468            | 5,848                      |
| Finance costs                                                           | 545              | 1,165            | 1,096                      |
| Internal charges and overheads applied                                  | 2,569            | 1,642            |                            |
| Other operating funding applications                                    | - 3              | -                |                            |
| Total applications of operating funding                                 | 7,513            | 7,275            | 6,944                      |
| Surplus / (deficit) of operating funding                                | (20)             | 7                | 509                        |
| Sources of capital funding                                              |                  |                  |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                            | - 1              | -                |                            |
| Development and financial contributions                                 | -                | -                |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                           | 3,927            | (2,709)          | (2,965)                    |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                      | -                | -                | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions                                                  | -                | -                |                            |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                         | § - 5            | -                |                            |
| Total sources of capital funding                                        | 3,927            | (2,709)          | (2,965)                    |
| Applications of capital funding                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital expenditure:                                                    |                  |                  |                            |
| To meet additional demand                                               |                  | -                |                            |
| To improve the level of service                                         | -                | -1               |                            |
| To replace existing assets                                              | -                | -                |                            |
|                                                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                       | (312)            | (105)            | 354                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                          |                  |                  |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments                                    | 4,219            | (2,597)          | (2,809)                    |
| Total applications of capital funding                                   | 3,907            | (2,702)          | (2,455)                    |
| Surplus / (deficit) of capital funding                                  | 20               | (7)              | (510)                      |
| Funding balance                                                         |                  | 3,               | 3                          |
|                                                                         |                  |                  |                            |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

### Funding impact statement - Policy and regulation

|                                                                         | 2023-24<br>\$000 | 2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Sources of operating funds                                              |                  | 1000             |                            |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties          | 8,058            | 8,067            | 8,067                      |
| Targeted rates                                                          | -                |                  | -                          |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                             | 103              | 57               | 34,926                     |
| Fees and charges                                                        | 3,366            | 3,299            | 3,305                      |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                 | -                |                  |                            |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts | 5                | 5                | 28                         |
| Total operating funding                                                 | 11,532           | 11,429           | 46,326                     |
| Applications of operating funding                                       |                  |                  |                            |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                         | 2,341            | 2,192            | 46,585                     |
| Finance costs                                                           | -                | 19               | 19                         |
| Other operating funding applications                                    | 9,181            | 10,040           |                            |
| Total applications of operating funding                                 | 11,522           | 12,251           | 46,604                     |
| Surplus / deficit of operating funding                                  | 11               | (822)            | (278)                      |
| Sources of capital funding                                              |                  |                  |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                            | - 1              | -                |                            |
| Development and financial contributions                                 | - 1              | -                |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                           | -                | 830              | 830                        |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                      | -                |                  | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions                                                  | -                | -                |                            |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                         | -                | -                | -                          |
| Total sources of capital funding                                        | -                | 830              | 830                        |
| Applications of capital funding                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital expenditure:                                                    |                  |                  |                            |
| To meet additional demand                                               | -                | -1               |                            |
| To improve the level of service                                         | -                | н.               | 4                          |
| To replace existing assets                                              | -                | -                | 4                          |
|                                                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                       | 11               | 8                | 548                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                          |                  | -                |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments                                    | -                |                  | -                          |
| Total applications of capital funding                                   | 11               | 8                | 552                        |
| Surplus / deficit of capital funding                                    | (11)             | 822              | 278                        |
| Funding balance                                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Depreciation                                                            | 11               | 11               | 8                          |

142 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 PŪRONGO PŪTEA

### Funding impact statement – Integrated catchment management

| Sources of operating funds General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties Targeted rates Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Sussidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                         |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties Targeted rates Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LTP<br>023-24<br>\$000 | LTP<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties Targeted rates Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                         |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Total sources of capital funding Total sources of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18,052                 | 18,490                  | 18,490                     |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Total sources of capital funding Total sources of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,798                  | 2,607                   | 2,614                      |
| Fees and charges Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding  Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding  Surplus / deficit of operating funding  Surplus / deficit of operating funding  Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt  Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 86                     | 2,784                   | 2,423                      |
| Interest and dividends from investments Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts Total operating funding  Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding  Surplus / deficit of operating funding  Sources of capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt  Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4,180                  | 2,589                   | 3,515                      |
| Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |                         |                            |
| Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        | * 1                     | 10                         |
| Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Sources of capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 26,116                 | 26,469                  | 27,052                     |
| Payments to staff and suppliers Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Sources of capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                         |                            |
| Finance costs Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding Surplus / deficit of operating funding Sources of capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10,229                 | 8,253                   | 24,746                     |
| Other operating funding applications  Total applications of operating funding  Surplus / deficit of operating funding  Sources of capital funding  Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure  Development and financial contributions  Increase / (decrease) in debt  Gross proceeds from sale of assets  Lump sum contributions  Other dedicated capital funding  Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 468                    | 819                     | 818                        |
| Total applications of operating funding  Surplus / deficit of operating funding  Sources of capital funding  Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure  Development and financial contributions  Increase / (decrease) in debt  Gross proceeds from sale of assets  Lump sum contributions  Other dedicated capital funding  Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 17,226                 | 17,121                  |                            |
| Sources of capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 27,923                 | 26,192                  | 25,563                     |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure  Development and financial contributions  Increase / (decrease) in debt  Gross proceeds from sale of assets  Lump sum contributions  Other dedicated capital funding  Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (1,806)                | 277                     | 1,489                      |
| Development and financial contributions Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |                         |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt Gross proceeds from sale of assets Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        | -                       | -                          |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets  Lump sum contributions  Other dedicated capital funding  Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                      | -                       | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3,580                  | 415                     | 466                        |
| Other dedicated capital funding Total sources of capital funding  Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                      | -                       |                            |
| Applications of capital funding  Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                      | -                       |                            |
| Applications of capital funding Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                      | -                       |                            |
| Capital expenditure:  To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3,580                  | 415                     | 466                        |
| To meet additional demand  To improve the level of service  To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                         |                            |
| To improve the level of service To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                         |                            |
| To replace existing assets  Increase / (decrease) in reserves  Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation  Increase / (decrease) of investments  Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                      | -                       | -                          |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 214                    | 50                      | 287                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 441                    | 387                     | 373                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 655                    | 437                     | 660                        |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 48                     | 255                     | 1,295                      |
| Total applications of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                      |                         |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1,071                  |                         |                            |
| Control de | 1,774                  | 692                     | 21,955                     |
| Surplus / deficit of capital funding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1,806                  | (277)                   | (1,489)                    |
| Funding balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        | -                       |                            |
| Depreciation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,508                  | 1,508                   | 646                        |

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025 FINANCIALS

143

Item 5 Annual Report 2024-25 Adoption

### Funding impact statement - Asset management

|                                                                         | 2023-24<br>\$000 | 2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Sources of operating funds                                              |                  | -                |                            |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties          | 6,052            | 8,112            | 8,112                      |
| Targeted rates                                                          | 10,049           | 9,953            | 9,958                      |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                             | 121              | 1,994            | 2,796                      |
| Fees and charges                                                        | 1,815            | 4,245            | 4,565                      |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                 | - 1              |                  | 244                        |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts | -                | 158              | 3,002                      |
| Total operating funding                                                 | 18,037           | 24,461           | 28,676                     |
| Applications of operating funding                                       |                  |                  |                            |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                         | 4,623            | 9,813            | 29,138                     |
| Finance costs                                                           | 152              | 760              | 432                        |
| Other operating funding applications                                    | 9,344            | 15,636           | 102                        |
| Total applications of operating funding                                 | 14,119           | 26,210           | 29,570                     |
| Surplus / deficit of operating funding                                  | 3,918            | (1,748)          | (894)                      |
| Sources of capital funding                                              |                  |                  |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                            | - 1              | 58,675           | 18,235                     |
| Development and financial contributions                                 | - 1              | -                | -                          |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                           | 1,357            | 23,634           | 7,333                      |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                      | -                |                  | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions                                                  | 1                | -                | -                          |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                         | -1               | -                | -                          |
| Total sources of capital funding                                        | 1,357            | 82,309           | 25,568                     |
| Applications of capital funding                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital expenditure:                                                    |                  |                  |                            |
| To meet additional demand                                               | -                | -                | -                          |
| To improve the level of service                                         | 2,569            | 79,458           | 21,717                     |
| To replace existing assets                                              | 3,883            | 957              | 1,006                      |
|                                                                         | 6,452            | 80,415           | 22,723                     |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                       | (1,177)          | 144              | 1,952                      |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                          | -                |                  | -                          |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments                                    | -                |                  |                            |
| Total applications of capital funding                                   | 5,275            | 80,560           | 24,675                     |
| Surplus / deficit of capital funding                                    | (3,918)          | 1,749            | 893                        |
| Funding balance                                                         |                  | 15.,             |                            |
| Depreciation                                                            | 1,526            | 1,526            | 1,432                      |

144 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

### Funding impact statement – Emergency management

|                                                                            | 2023-24<br>\$000 | LTP<br>2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Sources of operating funds                                                 | 3000             | 3000                    | 3000                       |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties             | 337              | 2,160                   | 2,160                      |
| Targeted rates                                                             | 2,892            | 3,496                   | 3,531                      |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                                | 86               | 326                     | 117                        |
| Fees and charges                                                           | 118              | 120                     | 639                        |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                    | -                |                         |                            |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts    | -                |                         |                            |
| Total operating funding                                                    | 3,433            | 6,101                   | 6,447                      |
| Applications of operating funding                                          |                  |                         |                            |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                            | 538              | 719                     | 5,470                      |
| Finance costs                                                              | -                | 596                     | 667                        |
| Other operating funding applications                                       | 2,786            | 4,099                   |                            |
| Total applications of operating funding                                    | 3,324            | 5,414                   | 6,136                      |
| Surplus / deficit of operating funding                                     | 108              | 687                     | 310                        |
| Sources of capital funding                                                 |                  |                         |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                               | -                | -                       |                            |
| Development and financial contributions                                    | - ]              | -                       | -                          |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                              | -1               | (687)                   | (765)                      |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                         | - 1              | -                       | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions                                                     | -                | -                       | -                          |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                            | -                |                         |                            |
| Total sources of capital funding                                           | 4                | (687)                   | (765)                      |
| Applications of capital funding                                            |                  |                         |                            |
| Capital expenditure:                                                       |                  |                         |                            |
| To meet additional demand                                                  | -                | -                       | -                          |
| To improve the level of service                                            | -                | -                       | 5                          |
| To replace existing assets                                                 | - 1              | -                       | 5                          |
|                                                                            | 100              | (0)                     | (AEO)                      |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                          | 108              | (0)                     | (459)                      |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                             |                  | -                       |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments Total applications of capital funding | 108              | (0)                     | (454)                      |
| rotal applications of capital funding                                      | 108              | (0)                     | (434)                      |
| Surplus / deficit of capital funding                                       | (108)            | (687)                   | (310)                      |
| Funding balance                                                            |                  | 2                       | ¥                          |
| Passasistian                                                               |                  |                         | 1                          |
| Depreciation                                                               | 3                |                         |                            |

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

### Funding impact statement - Transport

|                                                                         | 2023-24<br>\$000 | 2024-25<br>\$000 | Actual<br>2024-25<br>\$000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Sources of operating funds                                              |                  | -                |                            |
| General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties          | 256              | 167              | 167                        |
| Targeted rates                                                          | 3,285            | 4,576            | 4,579                      |
| Subsidies and grants for operating purposes                             | 4,384            | 5,885            | 5,462                      |
| Fees and charges                                                        | -                | 350              | 895                        |
| Interest and dividends from investments                                 | -                |                  | -                          |
| Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts | - 1              | -                | -                          |
| Total operating funding                                                 | 7,925            | 10,979           | 11,102                     |
| Applications of operating funding                                       |                  |                  |                            |
| Payments to staff and suppliers                                         | 6,212            | 9,259            | 10,413                     |
| Finance costs                                                           | 5                | 3                | 4                          |
| Other operating funding applications                                    | 1,581            | 1,482            | -                          |
| Total applications of operating funding                                 | 7,798            | 10,744           | 10,417                     |
| Surplus / deficit of operating funding                                  | 128              | 235              | 687                        |
| Sources of capital funding                                              |                  |                  |                            |
| Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure                            | - 1              | -                |                            |
| Development and financial contributions                                 | -                |                  |                            |
| Increase / (decrease) in debt                                           | (24)             | (14)             | (14)                       |
| Gross proceeds from sale of assets                                      | -                | -                | -                          |
| Lump sum contributions                                                  | -                | -                |                            |
| Other dedicated capital funding                                         | -                | -                |                            |
| Total sources of capital funding                                        | (24)             | (14)             | (14)                       |
| Applications of capital funding                                         |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital expenditure:                                                    |                  |                  |                            |
| To meet additional demand                                               | -                | -                |                            |
| To improve the level of service                                         | -                |                  | 155                        |
| To replace existing assets                                              | 25               | -                | -                          |
|                                                                         | 25               | - 100            | 155                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves                                       | 80               | 221              | 518                        |
| Increase / (decrease) in reserves depreciation                          | - 1              | -                | -                          |
| Increase / (decrease) of investments                                    | -                |                  |                            |
| Total applications of capital funding                                   | 105              | 221              | 673                        |
| Surplus / deficit of capital funding                                    | (128)            | (235)            | (687)                      |
| Funding balance                                                         |                  | -                |                            |
|                                                                         |                  |                  |                            |

146 PÜRONGO Ä-TAU 2024-2025 PÜRONGO PÜTEA

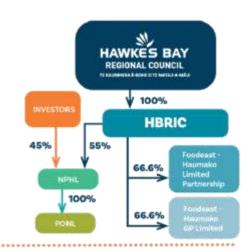
### Ngā Rōpū e Whai Mana ai te Kaunihera

# **Council Controlled Organisations**

Hawke's Bay Regional Council reports on each Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) in which it is a shareholder, or has the power to appoint directors or members of the governing body of the CCO.

The Regional Council has three CCOs:

- Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Limited (HBRIC Ltd)
- Napier Port Holdings Limited (NPHL)
- Foodeast-Haumako Limited Partnership and Foodeast-Haumako Group Limited (Foodeast-Haumako).



### Hawke's Bay Regional Investment Company Ltd (HBRIC Ltd)

#### Ownership and control policies

The Regional Council is required to report on the implementation or attainment of any significant policies and objectives in regard to ownership and control of HBRIC Ltd during the year.

The Regional Council's objectives for HBRIC Ltd are to:

- enhance the Group's capability to actively manage the Group's investment assets
- improve net financial and economic returns from these assets
- provide flexibility of operation not otherwise available directly to the Regional Council, which would increase returns to the Regional Council from its ongoing financial management.

Commentary: During the year there have been no changes in ownership of HBRIC Ltd and no changes in directors.

#### Nature and scope of activities

The Regional Council is required to compare the intended versus actual nature and scope of the activities provided in the year by CCOs (as set out in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027). The nature and scope of activities as described in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 is noted in below with commentary on actual performance in the financial year.

| Nature and scope of activities                | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Own and manage the Group's investment assets. | <ul> <li>HBRIC Ltd assumed full control of the Group's investment portfolio,<br/>including investment assets held on HBRC's balance sheet and those<br/>held on its own balance sheet.</li> </ul>                                                                                                              |
|                                               | <ul> <li>HBRIC Ltd maintained majority (55%) ownership of the Napier Port<br/>following the transfer of shares from the Regional Council on 25 June<br/>2022, through 55% shareholding of the Napier Port Holdings Limited.<br/>Napier Port Holdings Limited has 100% ownership of the Napier Port.</li> </ul> |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

147

COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS

| Nature and scope of activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Encourage and facilitate subsidiary and associated companies to increase shareholder value and regional prosperity through growth, investment, and dividend payments.                                                                                                                       | <ul> <li>The value of the 55% ownership investment in the Napier Port as at June 2025 was \$354.2M (\$272.8M in 2024).</li> <li>The NZX price of Napier Port Holdings Limited shares increased from \$2.48 at the start of the year to \$3.22 as at 30 June 2025.</li> <li>Napier Port is a vital contributor to the regional economy and a valuable asset. The Port reported strong operational performance under improving trading conditions. The post-cyclone full resumption of major providers' operations has driven a noticeable increase in container volumes. Final settlement of Cyclone Gabrielle material damage and business interruption insurance claims have also contributed to net profit.</li> <li>Napier Port has combined with Port Otago in a joint venue to build and purchase a new dredge, representing a pivotal step in future-proofing Napier Port as a leading port in central NZ.</li> <li>In December 2024, Napier Port Holdings Limited paid out a fully imputed dividend of \$6.6M to HBRIC Ltd. A further interim fully imputed dividend, which included a special on-off portion and totalled \$7.15M was paid to HBRIC Ltd in June 2025. Napier Port Holdings Limited's dividend policy is to pay total dividends within a range of 70% to 90% of Free Cash Flow.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Invest in equity investments providing<br>long term commercial returns and,<br>where possible, also provide a<br>regional benefit.                                                                                                                                                          | <ul> <li>No further equity investments were made during the year outside of the<br/>Managed Funds portfolios.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Invest in real assets providing long-<br>term commercial returns and where<br>possible also provide a regional<br>benefit.                                                                                                                                                                  | HBRIC Ltd continued its investment in Foodeast-Haumako Limited Partnership which operates a purpose-built food and beverage innovation facility located in the Tomoana Food Hub of Hawke's Bay. Their goal is to create 500+ jobs and add over \$100M to the Gross Domestic Product of the Hawke's Bay region over the next 10 years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| Ensure that best practice governance procedures are applied to the key regional infrastructure and financial investments that are under HBRIC Ltd's ownership.                                                                                                                              | <ul> <li>The Regional Council annually approves HBRIC Ltd's Statement of Intent and, based on this guidance, HBRIC Ltd has written its own Investment Strategy and Treasury Policy.</li> <li>All managed funds investments are governed by the Regional Council Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives (SIPO).</li> <li>Following the SIPO in 2019, the Regional Council shareholding of Napier Port reduced from 100% to 55%. In order to protect the investment in the Napier Port, the Regional Council resolved to have the following protections in place:         <ul> <li>Regional Council's majority ownership position in Napier Port could not be diluted, such as through any subsequent share issues or equity raising, below 51% in the future.</li> <li>The right to determine the composition of the Napier Port Holdings and Napier Port Boards through a majority vote.</li> <li>Inserting a restrictive covenant on the strategically important Port land at the main Ahuriri site, including limiting any potential future sale of the land without the Regional Council consent and limiting the use of the Port site to Port purposes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| Monitor the performance of each subsidiary and associated company against their stated economic, environmental, and social performance objectives and against relevant benchmarks, ensure that they have proper governance procedures in place, and promote sustainable business practices. | The 2024-25 performance of Napier Port will be reported to the Regional Council under the NZX continuous disclosure requirements. In addition, Napier Port publishes regular market updates, which provides insights into its financial performance, trade outlook, and capital expenditure.  HBRIC continued its investment in Foodeast-Haumako and receives regular reports of progress against its Statement of Intent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |

148 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

NGÃ RÕPŰ E WHAI MANA AI TE KAUNIHERA

| Nature and scope of activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Advise the Regional Council on<br>strategic issues relating to its<br>investments including, but not limited<br>to, ownership structures, capital<br>structures and rates of return.                                                                                            | HBRIC Ltd reports regularly to the Regional Council on the performance of its current investments and notifies the Regional Council of any Investments on the horizon.     HBRIC Ltd continues to work closely with the Regional Council in developing long-term strategic investment plans, which includes advising on strategic issues relating to its current and future investments. |
| Perform financial, custodial and other functions required by the Regional Council which may include:  enabling diversification of the region's income streams for the benefit of ratepayers  enhancing the Regional Council's capability to manage an active investment policy. | <ul> <li>HBRIC Ltd managed all its investments in line with HBRC mandates in order to generate financial and strategic returns. All managed funds investments were managed in accordance with the Regional Council's SIPO.</li> <li>During the year HBRIC commenced reviews on the Group's investment assets. These reviews are on-going.</li> </ul>                                     |
| Comply with the LGA provisions requiring a special consultative process, and with the Regional Council policies, in regard to any disposal or part-disposal of shares in any Strategic Asset.                                                                                   | No disposal or part-disposal of any Strategic Asset was proposed during the year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Advise the Regional Council of any<br>material capital expenditure projects<br>by HBRIC or via its subsidiaries.                                                                                                                                                                | <ul> <li>No material capital projects were undertaken in the year, with the exception of the Port.</li> <li>Napier Port advised both HBRIC and the Regional Council of their intended purchase, in partnership with Port Otago, of a new dredge.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                              |

### Key performance targets

HBRIC actively manages the Group's investment portfolio and any new investment it makes to ensure the following indicators:

| indicator                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| There is growth in long term shareholder value.                                                                                                                                                         | Met               | <ul> <li>Group Managed Funds rose \$9.0M during the year<br/>to be \$176M at 30 June 2025</li> <li>Port of Napier shares increased \$81.4M to \$354M a</li> </ul>    |
| Financial and strategic returns are increased.                                                                                                                                                          | Met               | 30 June 2025.  Group Managed funds returned gross 8.34%                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | Napier Port returned 34.88%                                                                                                                                          |
| Investments are secure and sustainable over the long term.                                                                                                                                              | Not met           | <ul> <li>HBRIC is currently reviewing all assets to assess<br/>sustainability.</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| Investments will assist achievement of the<br>Regional Council's regional strategic<br>development objectives.                                                                                          | Not met           | <ul> <li>HBRIC is currently reviewing all assets to assess<br/>sustainability.</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| A majority ownership of NPHL is maintained.                                                                                                                                                             | Met               | <ul> <li>HBRIC Ltd maintains majority (55%) ownership of<br/>the Napier Port.</li> </ul>                                                                             |
| Commercial returns are generated across the<br>managed funds portfolio, sufficient to protect<br>and grow the capital base and contribute<br>towards funding the Regional Council's<br>operating costs. | Met               | <ul> <li>Group Managed funds returned gross 8.34%,<br/>contributed \$5M cash to the Regional Council, and<br/>exceeded its capital protected requirement.</li> </ul> |
| Investment in equity investments provides long<br>term commercial returns and, where possible,<br>a regional benefit.                                                                                   | Not met           | <ul> <li>HBRIC's investment in Foodeast-Haumako is an<br/>ongoing investment in regional development but is<br/>yet to deliver a commercial return.</li> </ul>       |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

149

COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS

| Indicator                                                                                                | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Investment in real assets provides long term commercial returns and, where possible, a regional benefit. | Not met           | <ul> <li>Wellington Property Portfolio returned 4.12% to<br/>June 2025.</li> <li>Napier Property Portfolio returned 4.03% to June<br/>2025.</li> <li>Average market returns were between 5 and 6% p.a.</li> </ul> |

Table 1: Specific financial performance targets and actual results for 2024-25

| Measure                                                                                          | Target       | Actual       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Deliver shareholder cash expectations, including additional dividend                             | \$15,050,000 | \$15,050,000 |
| Deliver shareholder growth expectations on the Group investment portfolio for the financial year | 2.5% p.a.    | 28.01%       |

# Napier Port Holdings Limited (NPHL)

NPHL was incorporated in June 2019 to provide an efficient and effective structure to facilitate a minority share issue of Napier Port. NPHL sat as a shell company until shares were listed on the NZX on 20 August 2019. The Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) section 71A exemption applies to NPHL as a result of it being a listed entity and, therefore, is not required to:

- have a statement of intent under section 64 of the LGA
- deliver quarterly or half-yearly reports to HBRC under section 66 of the LGA
- deliver an annual report to the Regional Council under section 67 of the LGA.

As such, no assessment of performance against targets has been reported.

HBRC's policy and objectives in relation to ownership and control of the port include:

| Indicator                                                                                                                                                          | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Be a responsible and inquiring shareholder of PONL                                                                                                                 | Met               | <ul> <li>HBRIC has two directors on the Board of Napier<br/>Port.</li> <li>Napier Port is required to present twice a year to<br/>the Regional Council or HBRIC. They presented to<br/>HBRIC on 2 December 2024 and 21 July 2025.</li> </ul> |
| Ensure a corporate and governance structure<br>accountable to all shareholders. The<br>constitution of NPHL will require its board to<br>mirror the board of PONL. | Met               | <ul> <li>As NPHL is NZX listed and remains continuously<br/>compliant with NZX listing rules the Regional<br/>Council is satisfied this objective is met.</li> </ul>                                                                         |

HBRC's nature and scope of activities of the port include:

| Indicator                                                                                                                                                                 | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Own and oversee the successful operation of PONL.                                                                                                                         | Met               | <ul> <li>HBRIC Ltd maintains majority (55%) ownership of<br/>the Napier Port.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
| Meet NZ Stock Exchange (NZX) regulatory<br>requirements and be the listed entity which is<br>subject to the NZX listing rules and other<br>financial markets legislation. | Met               | <ul> <li>HBRIC appointed directors on PONL board are provided with evidence of compliance.</li> <li>As NPHL is NZX listed and remains continuously compliant with NZX listing rules the Regional Council is satisfied this objective is met.</li> </ul> |
| Ensure the best practice governance<br>procedures are applied to NPHL and PONL.                                                                                           | Met               | <ul> <li>HBRIC appointed directors on PONL board advise on<br/>governance procedures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        |

**\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*** 

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

NGÃ RÕPŰ E WHAI MANA AI TE KAUNIHERA

#### Foodeast-Haumako

#### Ownership and control policies

The Regional Council is required to report on the implementation or attainment of any significant policies and objectives in regard to ownership and control of Foodeast-Haumako during the year.

HBRC's and HBRIC Ltd's objectives for Foodeast-Haumako are to:

- · establish an organisation that will contribute positively toward the region's economic development
- have a physical presence that will be designed to be an innovation centre to promote more cost-effective food and beverage product innovation
- facilitate innovation and collaboration in the Hawke's Bay food and beverage, agritech, horticulture industries, and related activities
- provide a base for clustering food technology firms, improving co-operation, and bringing in scientific and technical expertise in all areas relating to food innovation, including research activity.

Commentary: During the year there have been no changes in ownership of Foodeast-Haumako Group Ltd. One director retired, with CJ Campbell stepping down on 31 May 2025, reducing the Board by one.

#### Nature and scope of activities

The Regional Council is required to compare the intended versus actual nature and scope of the activities provided in the year by CCOs (as set out in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027). The nature and scope of activities as described in the Three-Year Plan 2024-2027 is noted in below with commentary on actual performance in the financial year.

| Nature and scope of activities                                                                          | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Own and oversee the successful operation of Foodeast-Haumako.                                           | <ul> <li>The HBRIC Ltd Board receives regular updates on the progress of<br/>Foodeast-Haumako.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |
| Ensure that best practice governance<br>procedures are applied in the operation of<br>Foodeast-Haumako. | <ul> <li>Foodeast-Haumako presented their Statement of Intent (50I) as<br/>required under the Local Government Act 2022 and have reported or<br/>a quarterly basis to HBRIC Ltd Directors.</li> </ul> |

### Key performance targets

| KPIs                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Target<br>2024-25                                                                                                                              | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Achieve or exceed tenancy revenue targets.                                                                                                                                                                       | Hub at 75% occupancy by 30 June 2025.                                                                                                          | Not met           | <ul> <li>Confirmed occupancy at 30 June</li> <li>Building A - 31%</li> <li>Building B - 51%</li> </ul>                                           |
| Develop and implement a commercial strategy for Foodeast-Haumako, identifying special activities that will enable financial sustainability and deliver on Foodeast-Haumako's commercial and innovation mandates. | Commercial strategy<br>approved by Board prior to<br>30 June and shared with<br>shareholders in July 2024<br>with implementation<br>following. | Met               | <ul> <li>Commercial plan approved by<br/>board prior to 30 June 2024 and<br/>available on request.</li> </ul>                                    |
| Develop an updated strategic<br>financial model, revisiting and<br>updating original assumptions.                                                                                                                | Financial model approved<br>by board prior to 30 June<br>and shared with<br>shareholders in July 2024.                                         | Met               | <ul> <li>Updated financial model approved<br/>by board prior to 30 June and<br/>reflected in quarterly reporting to<br/>shareholders.</li> </ul> |

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

151

COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS

| KPIs                                                                                                                                                  | Target<br>2024-25                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result<br>2024-25 | Commentary                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Develop and deliver a<br>programme of activities that will<br>create, develop and support an<br>innovation eco-system centred at<br>Foodeast-Haumako. | Work programme for 2024-<br>25 developed and approved<br>by Board by 30 September<br>2024.                                                                                                                                     | Met               | <ul> <li>Innovation plan approved by board<br/>in October 2024 with 6-monthly<br/>reviews scheduled in annual work<br/>calendar.</li> </ul>                                                                |
| To operate Foodeast-Haumako<br>without harm to workers,<br>equipment, property or the<br>environment.                                                 | Development,<br>implementation, and<br>ongoing management of a<br>robust Health & Safety<br>system prior to any<br>confirmed tenancy start<br>date.                                                                            | Met               | <ul> <li>Health &amp; Safety risk register and<br/>work programme reviewed by<br/>Board monthly. No incidents<br/>reported in full year to 30 June<br/>2025.</li> </ul>                                    |
| Prudent financial risk<br>management.                                                                                                                 | Investment in infrastructure<br>requires a Board-approved<br>business case.                                                                                                                                                    | Met               | <ul> <li>Board endorsed a business case<br/>and approving funding to construct<br/>a ~20sqm laboratory. Business case<br/>being developed for fermentation<br/>pilot scale production facility.</li> </ul> |
| Regular transparent communication with funders and shareholders.                                                                                      | Fulfilment of reporting requirements, open invitation to funders and shareholders to attend board meetings, regular attendance at shareholder meetings on invitation.  Continuous and no surprises disclosure obligations met. | Met               | <ul> <li>Active oversight by Board on<br/>shareholder reporting. Compliance<br/>with reporting cycles.</li> <li>Stakeholder plan developed, being<br/>implemented and reviewed 6-<br/>monthly.</li> </ul>  |
| Governance practices and<br>processes are appropriate, reflect<br>best-practice, and are continually<br>improving.                                    | An appropriate suite of<br>policies will be developed<br>and annually reviewed, as<br>documents in the Board's<br>work plan                                                                                                    | Met               | <ul> <li>An appropriate suite of policies has<br/>been developed and reviews<br/>scheduled in annual Board<br/>calendar.</li> </ul>                                                                        |
| Employment practices and<br>processes are appropriate, reflect<br>best-practice, and are continually<br>improving.                                    | Development,<br>implementation, and<br>ongoing oversight of HR<br>processes and systems.                                                                                                                                       | Met               | <ul> <li>Appropriate HR processes and<br/>systems have been developed and<br/>are periodically reviewed in step<br/>with operationalising FEH.</li> </ul>                                                  |

NGÃ RÕPÛ E WHAI MANA AI TE KALINIHERA

# He Tauākī mō te Tutukinga o ngā Tūtohu me ngā Haepapa

# Statement of Compliance and Responsibility

### Compliance

Hawke's Bay Regional Council (the Regional Council) and management of the Regional Council confirm
that all the statutory requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, in relation to the annual report,
have been complied with.

### Responsibility

- The Regional Council and management of the Regional Council accept responsibility for the preparation of the annual financial statements and the judgements used in them.
- The Regional Council and management of Regional Council accept responsibility for establishing and
  maintaining a system of internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity
  and reliability of financial reporting.
- In the opinion of the Regional Council and management of the Regional Council, the annual financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2025 fairly reflect the financial position and operations of the Regional Council.

| Hinewai Ormsby | Dr Nic Peet     | Pip O'Connor                         |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Chair          | Chief Executive | Group Manager,<br>Corporate Services |
| 8 October 2025 | 8 October 2025  | 8 October 2025                       |

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025

COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS



### He Rīporta Arotake Pūtea

# **Independent Auditor's Report**

#### Independent Auditor's Report

### To the readers of Hawke's Bay Regional Council's Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2025

The Auditor-General is the auditor of Hawke's Bay Regional Council (the Regional Council) and its subsidiaries and controlled entities (the Group). The Auditor-General has appointed me, David Borrie, using the staff and resources of Ernst & Young, to report on the information in the Regional Council's annual report that we are required to audit under the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act). We refer to this information as "the audited information" in our report.

We are also required to report on:

- whether the Regional Council has complied with the requirements of Schedule 10 of the Act that apply to the annual report; and
- the completeness and accuracy of the Regional Council's disclosures about its performance against benchmarks that are required by the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014.

We refer to this information as "the disclosure requirements" in our report.

We completed our work on [date] 2025. This is the date on which we give our report.

Opinion on the audited information

(insert)

Report on the disclosure requirements

[insert]

Basis for our opinions, including qualified opinion on the financial statements

[insert]

Other matter

(insert)

154 PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025

Responsibilities of the Council for the audited information

[insert]

Responsibilities of the auditor for the audited information

[insert]

Other Information

[insert]



#### Independence

We are independent of the Regional Council and Group in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1: International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) (PES 1) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

In addition to our audit and our report on disclosure requirements, we have carried out a limited assurance engagement related to the Regional Council's debenture trust deed and an agreed upon procedures engagement in relation to vote scrutineering. These engagements are compatible with those independence requirements.

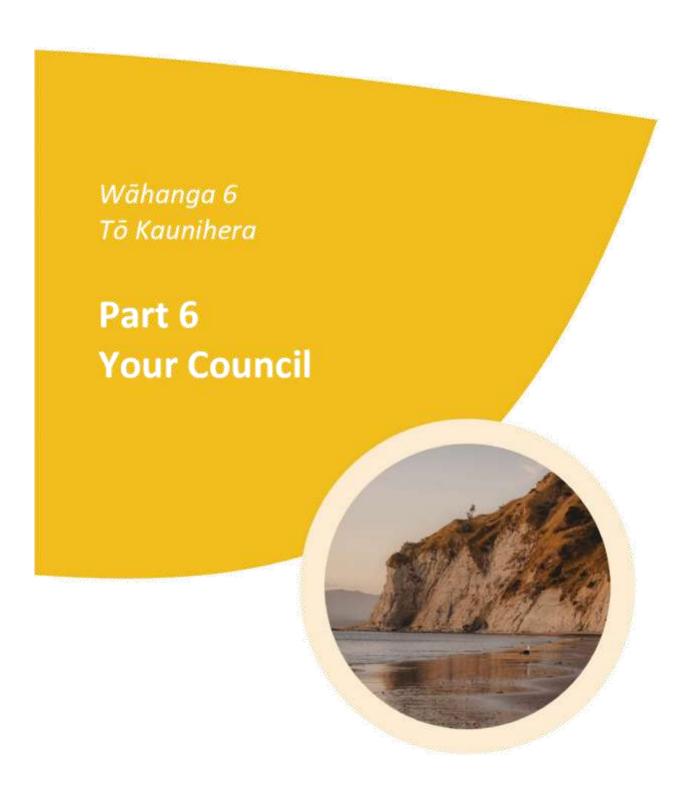
David Borrie

Ernst & Young

Chartered Accountants
On behalf of the Auditor-General
Wellington, New Zealand

\*\*\*\*

ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025



Ŋ

# Ngā kaikaunihera me ō rātau takiwā pōti

### Your councillors and their constituencies

Elected members are responsible for setting the strategic direction and adopting all major policies to enable the Regional Council to achieve its vision for a healthy environment, and a resilient and prosperous community.

The Hawke's Bay region has seven constituencies with representation determined by the Electoral Commission New Zealand and based on population. On the general roll, the constituencies of Wairoa, Ngaruroro, and Tamatea-Central Hawke's Bay are represented by one member each, and Ahuriri-Napier and Heretaunga-Hastings by three members each. On the Māori roll, the constituencies of Māui ki te Raki and Māui ki te Tonga are represented by one member each.

Councillors elect a Chair at the first Regional Council meeting following a local body election. The most recent election was on 8 October 2022.



ANNUAL REPORT 2024-2025
YOUR COUNCIL

Ŋ

### Te kāhui hautū me te anga kōmiti

# Leadership team and committee structure

### Executive leadership team

Hawke's Bay Regional Council is supported by a professional corporate organisation, led by the Chief Executive.

The Chief Executive and staff are responsible for managing day-to-day issues, and implementing the decisions and policies of the elected members of the Regional Council.

The Executive Team considers organisation-wide issues, and provides a key linkage between elected members and staff. They ensure what is undertaken within the groups is consistent with the goals and objectives in the long term and annual plans.



Chief Executive Dr Nic Peet

Executive Assistant to Chief Executive & Chair

- Executive Advisory Group: Civil Defence Emerge
- Strategy & Governance





Partnerships Te Wairama Munro Te Pou Whakarae



Regulation Group Katrina Brunton Group Manager



integrated Catchment Management Grouge Richard Wakelin Group Manager



Chris Dolley Group Manager



Corporate Services Group Group Manager

### Council committees

Regional Council and committee meetings are open to the public, except where items of business exclude the public for specific reasons. Meeting dates and times are published in Hawke's Bay Today and on our website hbrc.govt.nz, search: #meetings

The committees (listed right) were operational during 2024-25.

# Joint committees Hawke's Bay Civil Defence Emergency nt Group Joint Con Clifton to Tangoio Coastal Hazards Strotegy Joint Committee Napier-Hastings Future Develops Strategy Joint Committee Aburiri Regional Park Joint Committee



~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

PŪRONGO Ā-TAU 2024-2025 **TÖ KAUNRHERA**

